

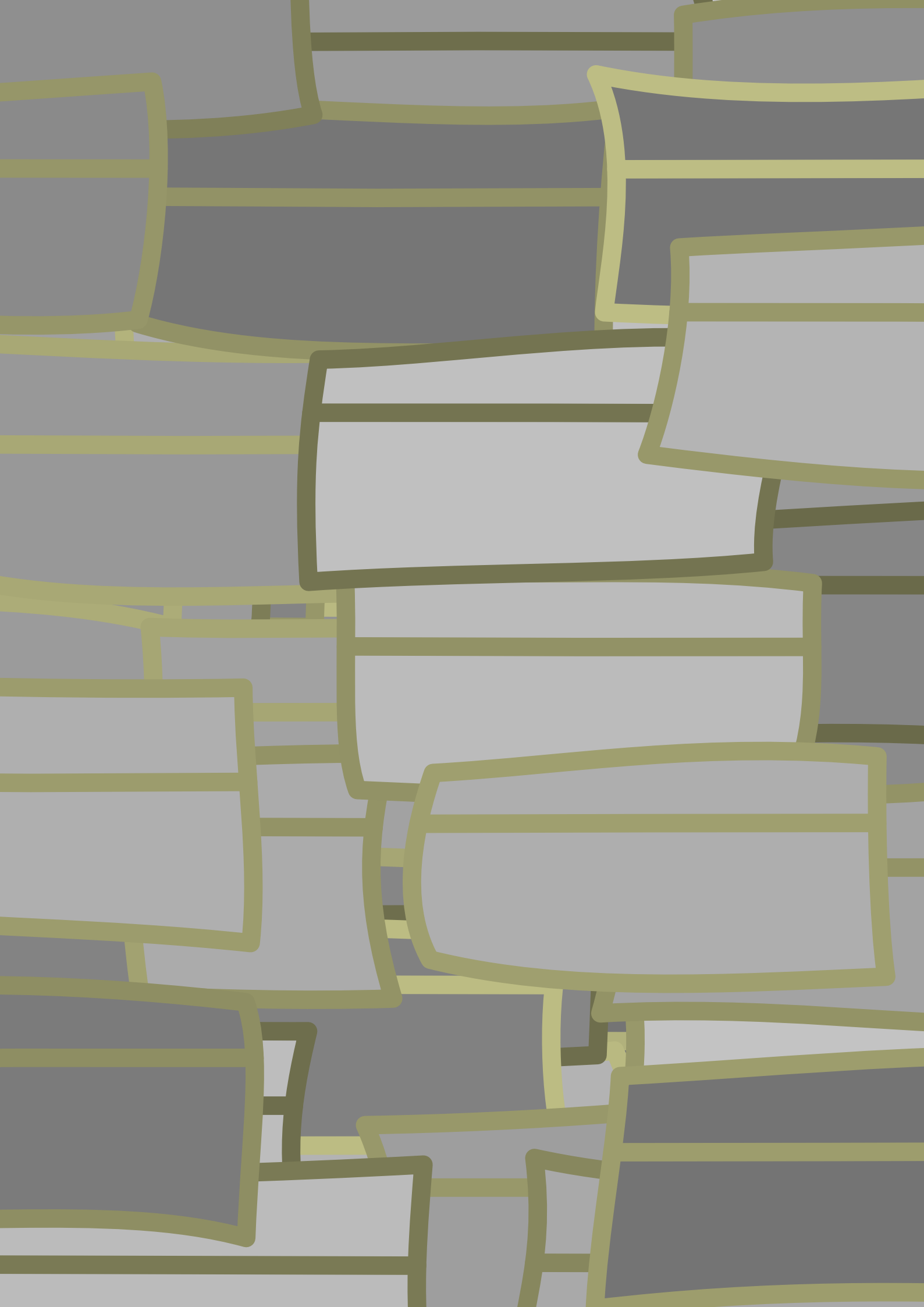


# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

**language** : fr / français  
**version** : 2 octobre 2019  
**maintainer** : Wolfgang Schuster  
**comments** : [ntg-context@ntg.nl](mailto:ntg-context@ntg.nl)





|  |
|--|
| \AfterPar {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \AMSTEX  |
| \AmSTeX  |
| \And   |
| \a {...} {...} [...]<br>1 <sup>OPT</sup> TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE   |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \abjadnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \activatespacehandler {...}<br>*    actif    desactive    oui    fixe  |
| \actualday   |
| \actualmonth   |
| \actualyear  |
| \acute {...}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \adaptcollector [...] [...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupcollector   |
| \adaptedisposition [...] [...]<br>1 <sup>1</sup> NUMMER<br>2 <sup>2</sup> hauteur = max DIMENSION<br>lignes = NUMMER |
| \adaptfontfeature [...] [...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \definefontfeature                                      |
| \adaptpapersize [...] [...]<br>1    inherits: \regletaillagepapier<br>2    inherits: \regletaillagepapier            |
| \addfeature [...]<br>* NAME  |



\* NAME

\* PATH

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```

1  TEXT          OPT
2  REFERENCE

```

## \* REFERENCE

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

```
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
  bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
  bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3 CONTENT
```

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\ampersand</code>  |
| <code>\anchor [^1] [^2] [^3] {^4}</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupplayer<br>3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\appendetoks ^1 \to ^2</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\appendgvalue {^1} {^2}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {^1} ^2</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\appendtoks ^1 \to ^2</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ^1 \to ^2</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\appendvalue {^1} {^2}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\apply {^1} {^2}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {^*}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\applyprocessor {^1} {^2}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\applytocharacters ^1 {^2}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter ^1 {^2}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar ^1 {^2}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced ^1 {^2}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\arg {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\arriereplan {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\ARRIEREPLAN {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: arriereplan</p>  |
| <p><code>\asciistr {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>         |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{assignifempty} \mathrel{\backslash}^1 \dots \{\dots\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{assigntranslation} [\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \mathrel{\backslash}\text{to} \mathrel{\backslash}^2 \dots$<br>1 SPRACHE = TEXT<br>2 CSNAME      |
| $\backslash\text{assignvalue} \{\dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^2 \dots \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 petit moyen grand TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL<br>5 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{assignwidth} \{\dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^2 \dots \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 adapte large DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 TEXT<br>4 DIMENSION                      |
| $\backslash\text{assumelongusagecs} \mathrel{\backslash}^1 \dots \{\dots\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{astype} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT} [\dots] [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$<br>instances: attachment   |
| $\backslash\text{attachment} [\dots] [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupattachment}$                            |
| $\backslash\text{autocap} \{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox} \mathrel{\backslash}^1 \dots \{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox} \mathrel{\backslash}^1 \dots \{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop} \mathrel{\backslash}^1 \dots \{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| \autopagestaterealpage {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \autopagestaterealpageorder {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \autosetups {...,*,...}<br>* NAME  |
| \autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte   |
| \availablehsize  |
| \averagecharwidth  |
| \BeforePar {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \Big ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \Bigg ...<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \Biggl ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \Biggm ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \Biggr ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \Bigl ...<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \Bigm ...<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \Bigr ...<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \backgroundimage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL     |
| \backgroundimagefill {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundline [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{baha} [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{bar} \{\dots\}$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{barrecouleur} [\dots, \dots]$<br>* COLOR  |
| $\backslash\text{barreinteraction} [\dots] [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction  |
| $\backslash\text{BAR} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT<br>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes<br>underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| $\backslash\text{hiddenbar} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{nobar} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{overbar} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{overbars} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{overstrike} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{overstrikes} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{underbar} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{underbars} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{underdash} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{underdashes} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{underdot} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{underdots} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{underrandom} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bas {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\basegrid [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br>*    nx $\neq$ <sup>OPT</sup> NUMBER<br>*    ny                    =    NUMBER<br>*    dx                    =    NUMBER<br>*    dy                    =    NUMBER<br>*    facteur               =    NUMBER<br>*    echelle               =    NUMBER<br>*    xstep                  =    NUMBER<br>*    ystep                  =    NUMBER<br>*    offset                =    DIMENSION<br>*    xoffset               =    DIMENSION<br>*    yoffset               =    DIMENSION<br>*    alignement            =    milieu<br>*    unite                  =    cm mm in pc pt bp<br>*    style                 =    STYLE BEFEHL<br>*    couleur               =    COLOR<br>*    couleurligne         =    COLOR<br>*    epaisseurligne       =    DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code>  |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT<br>instances: unitslow  |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME  |



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \beforetestandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \beginBLOCK [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \endBLOCK 1 + - NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre>  |
| <pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre>  |
| <pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre>  |
| <pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre>  |
| <pre> \begstrut ... \endstrut </pre>  |
| <pre> \bigg ... * CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \bigger </pre>  |
| <pre> \biggl ... * CHARACTER </pre>   |
| <pre> \biggm ... * CHARACTER </pre>   |
| <pre> \biggr ... * CHARACTER </pre>   |
| <pre> \bigl ... * CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \bigm ... * CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \bigr ... * CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \bigskip </pre>   |
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \bleed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\bleedheight</code>   |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>  |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\blockuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>   |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>  |
| <code>\boldface</code>  |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\bouton [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}[<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 inherits: <del>setup</del> button<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                                      |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}{<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 inherits: <del>setup</del> button<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                                  |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...,<sup>1</sup>...][...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]{...}{<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...][...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction<br>2 page souspage REFERENCE                        |
| <code>\BUTTON [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}[<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 inherits: <del>setup</del> button<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE<br>instances: button                 |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\boxcursor</code>   |
| <code>\boxmarker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code>  |
| <code>\bpos {.*.}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\breakhere</code>   |
| <code>\breve {.*.}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bTABLE [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLE</code><br>* inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OPT}}$   |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code><br>* inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OFF}}$   |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code><br>* inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OFF}}$   |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code><br>* inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OFF}}$   |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code><br>* inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}^{\text{OFF}}$   |
| <code>\bTC [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTC</code><br>* inherits: $\text{\pT}$  |
| <code>\bTD [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTD</code><br>* nx = $\text{\pT}$ NUMMER<br>ny = NUMMER<br>nc = NUMMER<br>nr = NUMMER<br>n = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER<br>action = REFERENCE<br>inherits: $\text{\setupTABLE}$ |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\bTH [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTH</code><br>* inherits: $\text{\pT}$  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \BTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBT</pre>   |
| <pre> \bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBTsetupTABLE</pre>   |
| <pre> \bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBT</pre>   |
| <pre> \bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBTsetupTABLE</pre>   |
| <pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME</pre>   |
| <pre> \btxaddjournal [.¹.] [.².] 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,.*¹=...,...] [.².] 1 reference = REFERENCE OPT   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum     authoryear   avant = BEFEHL   apres = BEFEHL   gauche = BEFEHL   droite = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE</pre>           |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [.¹.] [.².] 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE</pre>   |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,.*¹=...,...] [...,.*²=...,...] 1 reference = REFERENCE   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum     authoryear   avant = BEFEHL   apres = BEFEHL   gauche = BEFEHL   droite = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre> \btxauthorfield {...} * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors</pre>   |
| <pre> \btxdetail {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee   yearfiled NAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \btxdirect {...} * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee   yearfiled NAME</pre>  |

\btxdoif {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxexpandedjournal {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxfield {...} *  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee    yearfiled NAME </pre>     |
| <pre> \btxfieldname {...} *  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee    yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxfieldtype {...} *  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee    yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxfirstofrange {...} *  volume pages </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxflush {...} *  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee    yearfiled NAME </pre>     |
| <pre> \btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort 2  auteur editor </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxflushauthorinverted {...} *  auteur editor </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...} *  auteur editor </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxflushauthorname {...} *  auteur editor </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxflushauthornormal {...} *  auteur editor </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxflushauthornormalshort {...} *  auteur editor </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxflushsuffix </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxfoundname {...} *  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee    yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \btxfoundtype {...} *  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee    yearfiled NAME </pre> |

`\btXHiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\btXhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtX
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btXhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btXhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btXhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtX
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btXlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtX
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btXlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btXlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtX
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btXloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btXoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \btxremapauthor [...] [...] 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxsavejournalist [...] *   FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxsetup {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...} 1  editor producer director 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...} 1  editor producer director 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...] 1  reference      = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>     alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum                       authorityyear     avant          = BEFEHL     apres          = BEFEHL     gauche         = BEFEHL     droite         = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>            |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...] [...] 1  default category entry<sup>PT</sup>short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear 2  REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  reference      = REFERENCE     alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum                       authorityyear     avant          = BEFEHL     apres          = BEFEHL     gauche         = BEFEHL     droite         = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \buildmathaccent {...} {...} 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \buildtextaccent {...} {...} 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \buildtextbottomcomma {...} *   CHARACTER </pre>   |
| <pre> \buildtextbottomdot {...} *   CHARACTER </pre>   |
| <pre> \buildtextcedilla {...} *   CHARACTER </pre>   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\Cap {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\Caractere {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\Caracteres {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\Chiffresromains {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code>  |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>  |
| <code>\Context</code>  |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.<sup>1</sup> {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \.<sup>1</sup> {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\cacheblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> |
| <code>\calligraphique</code>   |
| <code>\camel {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\cap {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\capitale {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\caractere {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ caracteres {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ catcodetablename   |
| $\backslash$ cbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ centraligned {...}<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ centerbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ centeredbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ centeredlastline   |
| $\backslash$ centerednextbox <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ centerline {...}<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ cfrac [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    l c r l <sup>P</sup> l <sup>c</sup> l <sup>r</sup> c l c c c r l r c r r<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash$ champ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ changepolicecorps [...,*...]<br>*    inherits: \reglepolicecorps   |
| $\backslash$ CHARACTERKERNING [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash$ chardescription {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ charwidthlanguage  |
| $\backslash$ check {...}<br>*    CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash$ checkcharacteralign {...}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ checkedblank [...,*...]<br>*    inherits: \vide  |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NUMMER    |
| 2 | CHARACTER |

```
*  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
```

\* CSNAME

\* TEXT

\* NAME

\* oui non auto

\* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

\* TEXT

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```

1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\chiffresromains {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code><br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE                  |
| <code>\citation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 default category <sup>OPT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\citation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code><br>1 reference <sup>OPT</sup> = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE       |
| <code>\cite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 default <sup>OPT</sup> Category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\cite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\cite [...<sup>1</sup>...,... ] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\classfont {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT   |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\clip [...<sup>1</sup>...,... ] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \regleclipping<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\clippedoverlayimage {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\clonechamp [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME  |
| <code>\collect {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\collectedtext [...<sup>1</sup>...,... ] [...<sup>2</sup>...,... ] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 style = STYLE BEFEHL<br>couleur = COLOR<br>inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\colonne [...<sup>1</sup>,...]</code><br>* inherits: \columnbreak <sup>OPT</sup>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\colored [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] {\overset{.2}{...}}</code><br>1 inherits: \definitcouleur<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\colored [...]\overset{.1}{...} {\overset{.2}{...}}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\coloronly [...]\overset{.1}{...} {\overset{.2}{...}}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\columnbreak [...,\*,...]</code><br>* oui non preference <sup>OPT</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME   |
| <code>\columnsetspanwidth {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\combinepages [...]\overset{.1}{...} [...,\overset{.2}{...},...]</code><br>1 FILE <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale<br>n = NUMMER<br>nx = NUMMER<br>ny = NUMMER<br>demarre = NUMMER<br>stoppe = NUMMER<br>distance = DIMENSION<br>sup = BEFEHL<br>inf = BEFEHL<br>gauche = BEFEHL<br>droite = BEFEHL<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>entre = BEFEHL<br>cadre = actif desactive<br>arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME<br>couleurarriereplan = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code>  |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] [...,\overset{.2}{...},...]</code><br>1 TEXT <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\commalistsize</code>   |
| <code>\commentaire (...,\overset{.1}{...}) (...,\overset{.2}{...}) [...,\overset{.3}{...},...] {\overset{.4}{...}}</code><br>1 POSITION <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 POSITION<br>3 inherits: \regleencadre<br>4 TEXT   |
| <code>\COMMENT [...]\overset{.1}{...} [...,\overset{.2}{...},...] {\overset{.3}{...}}</code><br>1 TEXT <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: comment   |
| <code>\comment [...]\overset{.1}{...} [...,\overset{.2}{...},...] {\overset{.3}{...}}</code><br>1 TEXT <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire<br>3 TEXT   |

$$\backslash\mathrm{comparedimension} \{.\!.\!.\}^1 \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

$$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

`\comparegroupecouleur [...]`

\* NAME

```
\comparepalette [...]
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{completebtxrendering} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

$$\backslash completeCOMBINEDLIST \left[ \dots, \dots^* = \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee OPT
```

```
instances: content
```

$$\backslash completecontent \left[ \dots, \dots^* \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriqueeOPT
```

```
\completelist [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

`\completelistofFLOATS [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* inherits: \regleliste
```

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```
\completelistofchemicals [...,*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

`\completelistoffigures [...*=...]`

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

`\completelistofgraphics [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [...,*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{completelistoftables}\left[ \ldots,\ldots^*=\ldots,\ldots\right]$$

```
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications} \quad [..^1] \quad [..,..^2,..,..]$$

```
1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

$$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regletri

```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...,..*=...]
```

```
* inherits: \regletri OPT
```

```
instances: logos
```

|   |
|---|
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \regletri <span style="float:right">OPT</span>  |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SINGULAR <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>instances: abbreviations             |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <span style="float:right">OPT</span>                                    |
| \completenumeropage   |
| \completeregistre [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2 inherits: \regleregistre            |
| \completeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \regleregistre <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>instances: index                            |
| \completeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \regleregistre <span style="float:right">OPT</span>   |
| \complexorsimple \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimpleempty \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimple {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| \composant [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \composant ...<br>* FILE  |
| \composedcollector {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \composedlayer {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \compresult   |
| \concernant [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\constantdimen \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\constantnumber \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>   |
| <code>\convertargument ... \to \*..</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\convertcommand \*.. \to \*..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code>  |
| <code>\convertedddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 DIMENSION</code><br><code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code>  |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout</code><br><code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code>   |
| <code>\convertitnumero {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N<br/>chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals<br/>thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals<br/>arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals<br/>koreancircclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals<br/>slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}...<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$   |
| $\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel  |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 FILE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 marquage = actif desactive<br>offset = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\copyparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY |
| <code>\copyposition {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                  |
| <code>\copysetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                    |
| <code>\corrigeespaceblanc {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\couleur [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT                                   |
| <code>\couleurgrise [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT                              |
| <code>\countersubs [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                   |
| <code>\counttoken ...<sup>1</sup> \in ...<sup>2</sup> \to \...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\counttokens ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| <code>\cramped {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\crlf</code>  |
| <code>\crlfplaceholder</code>   |
| <code>\ctop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT <sub>OPT</sub><br>2 CONTENT                          |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |

|  |
|--|
| \ctxdirectcommand {...}<br>* BEFEHL    |
| \ctxdirectlua {...}<br>* BEFEHL        |
| \ctxfunction {...}<br>* NAME           |
| \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION                 |
| \CTXFUNCTION                           |
| \ctxlatecommand {...}<br>* BEFEHL      |
| \ctxlatelua {...}<br>* BEFEHL          |
| \ctxloadluafile {...}<br>* FILE        |
| \ctxlua {...}<br>* BEFEHL              |
| \ctxluabuffer [...]<br>* BUFFER OPT    |
| \ctxluacode {...}<br>* BEFEHL          |
| \ctxreport {...}<br>* BEFEHL           |
| \ctxsprint {...}<br>* BEFEHL           |
| \currentassignmentlistkey              |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue            |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...}<br>* KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem                  |
| \currentcomponent                      |
| \currentenvironment                    |
| \currentfeaturetest                    |
| \currentinterface                      |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\currentETIQUETTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br>1    REFERENCE                      OPT                      OPT<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code><br>*    numero texte numeropage tout   |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>   |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>  |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>   |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>  |
| <code>\currentproject</code>  |
| <code>\currentregime</code>   |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>  |
| <code>\currenttime [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code><br>*    h m TEXT                      OPT   |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\d {...}</b></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><b>\dactylographier [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</b></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\dactylographier [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;.<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</b></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>   |
| <p><b>\TYPE [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</b></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><b>\TYPE [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;.<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</b></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>  |
| <p><b>\dans {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} [...<sup>3</sup>.]</b></p> <p>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\datasetvariable {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</b></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p>  |
| <p><b>\date [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</b></p> <p>1 d = NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> <p>m = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p>   |
| <p><b>\datecourante [...,*,...]</b></p> <p>* annee mois jour <sup>OPT</sup>joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/> referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><b>\dayoftheweek {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</b></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><b>\dayspermonth {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</b></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\ddd {.*.}</b></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>   |
| <p><b>\ddot {.*.}</b></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><b>\de [...]</b></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><b>\decrement \.*.</b></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| \decrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \decrementedcounter [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \decrementpagenumber   |
| \decrementsubpagenumber  |
| \decrementvalue {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \decrement (... <sup>*</sup> ...)<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| \defaultinterface  |
| \defaultobjectpage   |
| \defaultobjectreference  |
| \defcatcodecommand \... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL   |
| \defconvertedargument \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| \defconvertedcommand \... <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| \defconvertedvalue \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \defineactivecharacter ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| \definealternativestyle [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL  |
| \defineanchor [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> ,...,... [...] <sup>4</sup> ,...,...<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupplayer<br>4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre |
| \defineattachment [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> ,...,...<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupattachment  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \defineattribute [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 local global public private pickup </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebackground [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan </pre>  |
| <pre> \definebar [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebodyfontswitch [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 CHARACTER 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5 ngauche = NUMMER ndroite = NUMMER gauche = BEFEHL milieu = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL range = oui non language = SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \definebreakpoints [...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definebtx [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtx </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbutton </pre>   |
| <pre> \definecapitals [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecapitales </pre>  |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{definecharacterkerning}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcharacterkerning}$ |
| $\backslash\text{definecharacterspacing}$ [...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{definechemical}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{definechemicals}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$                |
| $\backslash\text{definechemicalsymbol}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{definecollector}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$               |
| $\backslash\text{definecolumnsetarea}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnsetarea}$       |
| $\backslash\text{definecolumnsetspan}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnsetspan}$       |
| $\backslash\text{definecombination}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$           |
| $\backslash\text{definecomment}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecommentaire}$               |
| $\backslash\text{definecomplexorsimple}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{definecomplexorsimpleempty}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{definecomplexorsimpleempty}$ {*..<br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{definecomplexorsimple}$ {*..<br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{defineconversionset}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME<br>2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME<br>3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME                                  |

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]*
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...]1 \^2 [...] {...}3
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
methode = lowercase uppercase

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3  FONT
4  rscale      =  NUMMER
   designsize  =  default auto
   goodies     =  FILE
   features    =  NAME
   tf          =  TEXT
   bf          =  TEXT
   it          =  TEXT
   sl          =  TEXT
   bi          =  TEXT
   bs          =  TEXT
   sc          =  TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME        = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME
2  local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphigh
```

**\definehighlight** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

**\definehspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2...,...] [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```



`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop noloop box  
3 un deux  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte OPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 ample OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {...}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 nom = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
style = oui non  
commande = oui non liste  
setup = oui non liste  
set = oui non liste  
cadre = oui non

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre>  |
| <pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupnote </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setupcollector 3  style      = STYLE BEFEHL    couleur    = COLOR    inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] *  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>   |
| <pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>   |
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>   |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>   |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  horizontale verticale 3  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>   |

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

`\defineruby [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupruby

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...`

1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 oui non OPT  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...} 1   oui non 2   SINGULAR 3   NAME 4   TEXT 5   CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   local global public private pickup </pre>  |
| <pre> \definesystemconstant {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  |
| <pre> \definetabulation [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>  |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>  |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>  |
| <pre> \definetextnote [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptextnote </pre>  |
| <pre> \definetokenlist [...] *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>  |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference       exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity       t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>   |

**\definetwopasslist** {...}

\* NAME

**\definetypeface** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...,...<sup>6</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy  
4 NAME  
5 default dtp  
6 rscale = auto NUMBER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
direction = lesdeux

**\definetypescriptprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\definetypescriptsynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\definetypesetting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

**\defineunit** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupunit

**\defineuserdata** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupuserdata

**\defineuserdataalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

**\defineviewerlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

**\definevspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

**\definevspacing** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \vspacing

**\definevspacingamount** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION



**\definextable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupxtable

**\definicaractere** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 NUMMER

**\definit** [<sup>1</sup>...] \ <sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

**\definitaccent** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER  
3 CHARACTER

**\definitbloc** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebloc

**\definitblocsection** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleblocsection

**\definitbuffer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 BUFFER  
3 inherits: \reglebuffer

**\definitcalque** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definitchamp** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 NAME

**\definitcommande** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

**\definitconversion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 SPRACHE  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

**\definitconversion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 SPRACHE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

```
\definitcouleur [1.] [2...=...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER

```
\definitcouleur [1.] [2.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definitdactylo [1.] [2...] [3...=...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [1.] [2...] [3...=...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```
\definitdescription [1.] [2...] [3...=...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

```
\definitdisposition [1.] [2...] [3...=...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

```
\definitenumeration [1.] [2...] [3...=...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [1...] [2...] [3...=...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 default DIMENSION OPT
- 3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER  
petit = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
texte = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION  
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

```
\definitetiquette [1.] [2...] [3...=...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

```
\definitflottant [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitflottant [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definitformatreference [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definitgroupecouleur [...1] [...2] [x:y:3z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definit hbox [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeucolonne [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\definitliste [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [...1] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitautdepage [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...]1,...1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\definitsynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
```

```
\definitsynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...2,...2
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier </pre>  |
| <pre> \definittete [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \regletete </pre>   |
| <pre> \definittexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 sup entete texte pdp inf 3 texte marge bord 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definittrametableau [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definittri [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 rien CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definittype [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \regletype </pre>  |
| <pre> \definitvide [...]*[...] * inherits: \vide </pre>   |
| <pre> \delimited [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>  |
| <pre> \aside [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\quote [...] {...}</code><br>1 <code>SPRACHE</code> <small>OPT</small><br>2 <code>CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\speech [...] {...}</code><br>1 <code>SPRACHE</code> <small>OPT</small><br>2 <code>CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\demarre [...] ... \stoppe</code><br>* <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>  |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>  |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>  |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code><br>* <code>inherits: \reglealignement</code>  |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code><br>* <code>NAME</code>  |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code><br>* <code>inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code><br>* <code>inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <small>OPT</small><br><b>instances: arriereplan</b>   |
| <code>\demarreATTACHMENT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code><br>1 <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 <code>inherits: \setupattachment</code><br><b>instances: attachment</b>    |
| <code>\demarreattachment [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeattachment</code><br>1 <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 <code>inherits: \setupattachment</code>                                    |
| <code>\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar</code><br>* <code>NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code>  |
| <code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code><br>* <code>couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code><br><code>largeur = DIMENSION</code><br><code>hauteur = DIMENSION</code><br><code>x = NUMMER</code><br><code>y = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>  |
| <code>\demarrebt renderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebt renderingdefinitions</code><br>* <code>NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer</code><br>* <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |

|  |
|--|
| \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER<br>instances: hiding  |
| \demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding   |
| \demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable<br>* CSNAME   |
| \demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned   |
| \demarrecharacteralign [...,\.*,...] ... \stoppecharacteralign<br>* inherits: \setupcharacteralign   |
| \demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign<br>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences   |
| \demarrechemical [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\.* <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppechemical<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupchemical  |
| \demarreciter [...,\.*,...]<br>* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext   |
| \demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect   |
| \demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting   |
| \demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent<br>* knockout overprint rien  |
| \demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly<br>* COLOR  |
| \demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrecolumnset [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\.* <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppecolumnset<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne  |
| \demarrecolumnsetspan [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\.* <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 c = NUMBER<br>r = NUMBER<br>methode = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd<br>option = rien ample |
| \demarreCOLUMNSET [...,\.*...,...] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET<br>* inherits: \reglejeucolonne <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \demarrecombination [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\.* <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppecombination<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupcombination   |



|  |
|--|
| \demarrecombination [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppecombination<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 N*M  |
| \demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage   |
| \demarreCOMMENT [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire<br>instances: comment   |
| \demarrecomment [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppecomment<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire   |
| \demarrecomposant [...] <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecomposant<br>* FILE *  |
| \demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode   |
| \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode   |
| \demarrecouleur [...] <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecouleur<br>* COLOR   |
| \demarrectxfunction ... <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppectxfunction<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition<br>* NAME  |
| \demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor  |
| \demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper  |
| \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe   |
| \demarredelimited [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> ...] ... \stoppedelimited<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite                                      |
| \demarredelimitedtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> ...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite                              |
| \demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite<br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| \demarreaside [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeaside<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarreblockquote} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeblockquote}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite             |
| $\backslash\text{demarrequotation} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppequotation}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite               |
| $\backslash\text{demarrequote} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppequote}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite                       |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespeech} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppespeech}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite                     |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\text{...}]^{*}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$<br>* titre = TEXT OPT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\text{...}]^{1}, \text{...} \{\text{...}\}^{2} \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$<br>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT                      |
| $\backslash\text{demarredisplaymath} \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppedisplaymath}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarredmath} \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppedmath}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarredocument} [\text{...}]^{*}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppedocument}$<br>* inherits: \setupdocument OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreeffect} [\text{...}] \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeeffect}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreEFFECT} \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeEFFECT}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreelement} [\text{...}]^{*}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeelement}$<br>* REFERENCE OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\text{...}]^{*}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$<br>* inherits: \setupxtable OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\text{...}]^{*} \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\text{...}]^{*}, \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$<br>* titre = TEXT OPT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\text{...}]^{1}, \text{...} \{\text{...}\}^{2} \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$<br>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT                      |
| $\backslash\text{demarreenvironnement} [\text{...}]^{*} \text{...} \backslash\text{stoppeenvironnement}$<br>* FILE *  |

|  |
|--|
| \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection<br>* NAME   |
| \demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement<br>* FILE *   |
| \demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite  |
| \demarreetroit [... <sup>1</sup> ...,... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT OPT<br>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse |
| \demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeetroit<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse   |
| \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions<br>* SPRACHE  |
| \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded   |
| \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect   |
| \demarreextendedcatcodetable \*... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable<br>* CSNAME   |
| \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrefigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppefigure<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 inherits: \figureexterne   |
| \demarrefittingpage [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage  |
| \demarreFITTINGPAGE [... <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE<br>* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT<br>instances: TEXpage MPpage   |
| \demarreMPpage [... <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage<br>* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT  |
| \demarreTEXpage [... <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage<br>* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT  |
| \demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe<br>* bas milieu haut <sup>OPT</sup> Baha default  |
| \demarrefloatcombination [... <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination<br>* inherits: \setupcombination OPT  |

`\demarrefloatcombination [...]* ... \stoppefloatcombination`

`* N*M NAME OPT`

`\demarreFLOAttexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppeFLOAttexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrechemicaltexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppechemicaltexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefiguretexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppefiguretexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarregraphictexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppegraphictexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarretabletexte [...]1,... [...]2,... {...}3 ... \stoppetabletexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...]* ... \stoppefont`

`* FONT OPT`

`\demarrefontclass [...]* ... \stoppefontclass`

`* chaque NAME`

`\demarrefontsolution [...]* ... \stoppefontsolution`

`* NAME`

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules * + - REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule * option = groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps   marge = oui non standard DIMENSION   grille = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre>                    |
| <pre> \demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps instances: sp sd mp md </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeframed 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreframedcell [...,*...] ... \stoppeframedcell * inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreframedcontent [...*] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreframedrow [...,*...] ... \stoppeframedrow * inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreframedtable [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeframedtable 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarregridsnapping [...*] ... \stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui stric<sup>OPT</sup>tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box   min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarregrroupe [...*] ... \stoppegrroupe * vide<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrehboxregister .* ... \stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP</code><br><code>*   REFERENCE            <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: helptext</code>  |
| <code>\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext</code><br><code>*   REFERENCE            <sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarrehyphenation [...*,...] ... \stoppehyphenation</code><br><code>*   original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien</code>  |
| <code>\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath</code>  |
| <code>\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT</code>  |
| <code>\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction</code><br><code>*   cache NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarreinterface .*. ... \stoppeinterface</code><br><code>*   tout SPRACHE</code>   |
| <code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>  |
| <code>\demarreitemgroup [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code><br><code>1   NAME</code><br><code>2   inherits: \setupitemgroup</code><br><code>3   inherits: \setupitemgroup</code>                     |
| <code>\demarreITEMGROUP [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code><br><code>1   inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2   inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: itemize</code> |
| <code>\demarreitemize [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeitemize</code><br><code>1   inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2   inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\demarreJSCode   <sup>1</sup>   <sup>2</sup>   <sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSCode</code><br><code>1   NAME</code><br><code>2   uses</code><br><code>3   NAME</code>  |
| <code>\demarreJSreamble   <sup>1</sup>   <sup>2</sup>   <sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code><br><code>1   NAME</code><br><code>2   used</code><br><code>3   now later</code>   |
| <code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>  |
| <code>\demarreLABELtexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code><br><code>1   SPRACHE            <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2   KEY</code><br><code>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</code>                              |

`\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte`

`\demarreheadtexte [...]` `[...]` ... `\stoppeheadtexte`

`\demarrelabeltexte [...]` <sup>2</sup> `\stoppelabeltexte`

$$\backslash\mathrm{demarremathlabeltexte} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppemathlabeltexte}$$

`\demarreoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeoperatortexte`

`\demarreprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeprefixtexte`

`\demarresuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppesuffixtexte`

`\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte`

`\demarreunittexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeunittexte`

`\demarrelangue [...] ... \stoppelangue`

`\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout`

```
\demarreligne [...]
```

\demarrelignneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppalignneregleetexte

`\demarreLINES [...,.*=,...] ... \stoppeLINES`

$$\backslash demarrelines [\dots\dots\dots] \dots \backslash stoppelines$$

`\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment`

```
\demarrelinelinecorrection [...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
```

```

\demarrelinefiller [...] [...] ... \stoppelinefiller
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME
2 continue = oui non
   demarre = NUMMER
   pas     = NUMMER
   methode = page premier prochain

```

```

\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME
2 continue NUMMER

```

```

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

```

```

\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody

```

```

\demarrelinetablecell [...] [...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable

```

```

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

```

```

\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes

```

```

\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup

```

```

\demarrelocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide

```

```

\demarrelocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
* NAME

```

```

\demarrelocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalsetups
1 grille
2 NAME

```

```

\demarrelocalsetups ... \stoppelocalsetups
* NAME

```

```

\demarrelua ... \stoppelua

```

```

\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode

```

```

\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
* NAME

```

```

\demarreluasets [...] [...] ... \stoppeluasets
1 grille
2 NAME

```

```

\demarreluasets ... \stoppeluasets
* NAME

```

```

\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME

```



|  |
|--|
| \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode<br>*    NAME                    OPT   |
| \demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions<br>*    NAME                    OPT   |
| \demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing<br>*    -                        OPT  |
| \demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment<br>*    raz global +            OPT   |
| \demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions<br>*    NAME                    OPT  |
| \demarreMPinclusions [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppeMPinclusions<br>1    +                        OPT        OPT<br>2    NAME                      |
| \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations   |
| \demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic<br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    KEY                                   |
| \demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod<br>*    NAME  |
| \demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun<br>*    NAME                    OPT   |
| \demarrempakeup [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppemakeup<br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \reglemakeup     |
| \demarreMAKEUpakeup [... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppeMAKEUpakeup<br>*    inherits: \reglemakeup        OPT<br>instances: standard page text middle |
| \demarremiddlemakeup [... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup<br>*    inherits: \reglemakeup        OPT                                       |
| \demarrepagemakeup [... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppepagemakeup<br>*    inherits: \reglemakeup        OPT   |
| \demarrestandardmakeup [... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup<br>*    inherits: \reglemakeup        OPT                                   |
| \demarretextmakeup [... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppetextmakeup<br>*    inherits: \reglemakeup        OPT   |
| \demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee<br>*    NUMMER                    OPT   |
| \demarremargereglee [... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppemargereglee<br>*    inherits: \setupmarginrule    OPT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarginblock}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$<br>* NAME OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarkedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$<br>* raz tout NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmarkpages}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT<br>instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrealign}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppealign}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathalignment}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHCASES}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT<br>instances: cases mathcases                 |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrecases}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecases}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathcases}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkreMATHMATRIX}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT<br>instances: matrix mathmatrix            |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathmatrix}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrematrix}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrix}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathmode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremathstyle}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$<br>* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME               |
| $\backslash\text{demarkrematrices}$ [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremaxaligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremenuinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremiddlealigned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlealigned}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarkremixedcolumns}$ [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemixedcolumns}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$                           |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppecolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreemode [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremodeset [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarremodule [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarremodule ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrenarrower [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenarrower * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreNARROWER [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox * largeur = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrenotallmodes [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext</code>  |
| <code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code><br><code>* REFERENCE OPT</code><br><code>instances: footnote endnote</code>   |
| <code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code><br><code>* titre = TEXT OPT</code><br><code>marquepage = TEXT</code><br><code>liste = TEXT</code><br><code>reference = REFERENCE</code><br><code>instances: footnote endnote</code> |
| <code>\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote</code><br><code>* titre = TEXT OPT</code><br><code>marquepage = TEXT</code><br><code>liste = TEXT</code><br><code>reference = REFERENCE</code>                                       |
| <code>\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote</code><br><code>* titre = TEXT OPT</code><br><code>marquepage = TEXT</code><br><code>liste = TEXT</code><br><code>reference = REFERENCE</code>                                     |
| <code>\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote</code><br><code>* REFERENCE OPT</code>   |
| <code>\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote</code><br><code>* REFERENCE OPT</code>   |
| <code>\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition</code>  |
| <code>\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint</code>  |
| <code>\demarrepagcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppepagcolumns</code><br><code>* inherits: \setuppagcolumns OPT</code>  |
| <code>\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS</code>  |
| <code>\demarrepagcolumns [...*] ... \stoppepagcolumns</code><br><code>* NAME OPT</code>  |
| <code>\demarrepagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepagefigure</code><br><code>1 FILE OPT</code><br><code>2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION</code>   |
| <code>\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout</code><br><code>* page pagegauche pagedroite</code>  |
| <code>\demarrepar [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppepar</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</code>  |

\demarreparagraphe [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeparagraphe

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs

\* NAME

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder

\* default oneline basic NAME

\demarreplaceflottant [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant

1 SINGULAR  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr  
lrbt btrl rlbtt fxbt fixd  
reference = REFERENCE  
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr  
lrbt btrl rlbtt fxbt fixd  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeplacechemical

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr  
lrbt btrl rlbtt fxbt fixd  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                      dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                      bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                      90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                      sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr
                      lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                      dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                      bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                      90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                      sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr
                      lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                      dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                      bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                      90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                      sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr
                      lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                      dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                      bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                      90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                      sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr
                      lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT
    suffix          = TEXT
    reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,*,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreplacelegend [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeplacelegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrepositioning [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppepositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre>                         |
| <pre> \demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarrepostponing [...*] ... \stoppepostponing * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \demarreprocesscommacommand [...*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreprocesscommalist [...*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreproduit [...*] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreproduit ...* ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreprojet [...*] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreprojet ...* ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrepublication [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrequeueetableau [...*] ... \stoppequeueetableau * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrequeueetabule [...*] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| \demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups<br>1 grille OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| \demarrerawsetups .* ... \stopperawsetups<br>* NAME  |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile   |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime<br>* inherits: \enableregime  |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement   |
| \demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript<br>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME   |
| \demarresectionblock [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 marquepage = TEXT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection   |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK<br>* marquepage = TEXT OPT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection<br>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter  |
| \demarreappendices [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeappendices<br>* marquepage = TEXT OPT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection   |
| \demarrebackmatter [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppebackmatter<br>* marquepage = TEXT OPT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection   |
| \demarrebodysmatter [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppebodymatter<br>* marquepage = TEXT OPT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection  |
| \demarrefrontmatter [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter<br>* marquepage = TEXT OPT<br>inherits: \regleblocsection   |
| \demarresectionlevel [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT<br>2 titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>marquage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE<br>numeroproprio = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |



`\demarreSECTION [...,\dots1...,\dots2...] ... \stoppeSECTION`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\demarrechapter [...,\dots1...,\dots2...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\dots1...,\dots2...] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\dots1...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\dots1...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\dots1...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\dots1...,\dots2...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarresubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppetitle
1  titre           = TEXTOPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference      = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille          = TEXT
2  NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... \stoppesetups
*  NAME

```

|  |
|--|
| \demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift<br>* NAME   |
| \demarresidebar [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppesidebar<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupsidebar   |
| \demarresimplecolumns [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns<br>* inherits: \setsimplecolumnshsize <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \demarrespecialitem [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppespecialitem<br>1 element OPT OPT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem<br>* sous its   |
| \demarrespecialitem [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppespecialitem<br>1 sym cours mar<br>2 TEXT  |
| \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula   |
| \demarresplittext ... \stoppesplittext   |
| \demarrespread ... \stoppespread   |
| \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP   |
| \demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure<br>* NAME   |
| \demarrestaticMPgraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY   |
| \demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter   |
| \demarrestyle [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppestyle<br>* inherits: \setupstyle   |
| \demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle<br>* NAME FONT  |
| \demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE   |
| \demarresubformulas [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \stoppesubformulas<br>* + - REFERENCE OPT  |
| \demarresubjectlevel [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT<br>2 titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>marquage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE<br>numeroproprio = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code>   |
| <code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code>   |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} ... \stoppesuspend</code><br>1 distance = DIMENSION <sup>PT</sup><br>n = NUMBER<br>emplacement = gauche droite<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppesuspend</code><br>1 gauche droite <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\demarresymbolset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 font = FONT  |
| <code>\demarreTABLE [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLEbody [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLEhead [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\demarreTABLEenext [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLEenext</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\demarretableau [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppetableau</code><br>1 TEMPLATE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \regletableaux   |
| <code>\demarretableau [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppetableau</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \regletableaux   |
| <code>\demarretables [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppetables</code><br>* TEMPLATE   |
| <code>\demarretables [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppetables</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\demarreTABULATION [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABULATION</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setuptabulation                        |
| <code>\demarretabule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppetabule</code><br>1 TEMPLATE <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \regletabulation                            |
| <code>\demarreTABULATE [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABULATE</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \regletabulation<br>instances: legend fact  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [...] <sub>*</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [...] <sub>*</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexdefinition}$ [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <sup>1</sup> [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>3</sup> [ <sup>4</sup> ...] <sup>5</sup> [ <sup>6</sup> ...] <sup>7</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexdefinition}$<br>1 spaces nospaces<br>2 global<br>3 unexpanded<br>4 expanded<br>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument<br>tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument<br>6 NAME<br>7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextbackground}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackground}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextbackgroundmanual}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackgroundmanual}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [ <sub>*</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$  |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextcolor}$ [...] <sub>*</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextcolor}$<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextcolorintent}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextcolorintent}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexte}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexte}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretexteaide}$ [...] <sub>*</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexteaide}$<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{demarreFRAMEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeFRAMEDTEXT}$<br>1 gauche droite milieu rien<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$<br>instances: framedtext  |
| $\backslash\text{demarreframedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedtext}$<br>1 gauche droite milieu rien<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$   |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextflow}$ [...] <sub>*</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextflow}$<br>* NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\demarretokenlist [...] ... \stoppetokenlist</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>  |
| <code>\demarretypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppetypescript</code><br><code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</code><br><code>2 NAME</code><br><code>3 size nom</code> |
| <code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\demarreTYPING [...,...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code><br><code>* inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code>  |
| <code>\demarreTYPING [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code><br><code>* continue</code><br><code>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</code>  |
| <code>\demarreLUA [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeLUA</code><br><code>* continue</code>   |
| <code>\demarreMP [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMP</code><br><code>* continue</code>   |
| <code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code><br><code>* continue</code>   |
| <code>\demarreTEX [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTEX</code><br><code>* continue</code>   |
| <code>\demarretyping [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppetyping</code><br><code>* continue</code>   |
| <code>\demarreXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeXML</code><br><code>* continue</code>   |
| <code>\demarreLUA [...,...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeLUA</code><br><code>* inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\demarreMP [...,...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeMP</code><br><code>* inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...,...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code><br><code>* inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\demarreTEX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppeTEX</code><br><code>* inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\demarretyping [...,...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppetyping</code><br><code>* inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \demarreXML [...] ... \stoppeXML<br>* inherits: \regledactylo  |
| \demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \demarreusemathstyleparameter \* ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter<br>* CSNAME  |
| \demarreuserdata [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppeuserdata<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| \demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification<br>* NAME   |
| \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva<br>* REFERENCE  |
| \demarrevboxregister \* ... \stoppevboxregister<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox   |
| \demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator   |
| \demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer<br>* NAME   |
| \demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER   |
| \demarrevtopregister \* ... \stoppevtopregister<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \demarrexcell [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppexcell<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 nx = NUMBER<br>ny = NUMBER<br>nc = NUMBER<br>nr = NUMBER<br>inherits: \setupxtable |
| \demarrexcellgroup [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppexcellgroup<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupxtable   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexcolumn$ [ $\dots,\dots^*\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexcolumn$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexcolumn$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexcolumn$<br>* NAME <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexgroup$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots,\dots^2\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexgroup$<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexmldisplayverbatim$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexmldisplayverbatim$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexmlinlinenonverbatim$ [ $\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexmlinlinenonverbatim$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexmlraw$ ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexmlraw$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexmlsetups$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexmlsetups$<br>1 grille <small>OPT</small><br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexmlsetups$ $\dots$ ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexmlsetups$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexrow$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots,\dots^2\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexrow$<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrexrowgroup$ [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots,\dots^2\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pexrowgroup$<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrextable$ [ $\dots,\dots^*\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pextable$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrextablebody$ [ $\dots,\dots^*\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pextablebody$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrextablebody$ [ $\dots^*$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pextablebody$<br>* NAME <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrextablefoot$ [ $\dots,\dots^*\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pextablefoot$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrextablefoot$ [ $\dots^*$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pextablefoot$<br>* NAME <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrextablehead$ [ $\dots,\dots^*\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pextablehead$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrextablehead$ [ $\dots^*$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pextablehead$<br>* NAME <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rrextablenext$ [ $\dots,\dots^*\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stop}pextablenext$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setu}pxtable$ <small>OPT</small>  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\demarkertablenext [...] ... \stoppextablenext</code><br>* NAME <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\demarkertable [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppertable</code><br>* inherits: \setupxtable <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\demarkertable [...] ... \stoppertable</code><br>* NAME <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT  |
| <code>\depthstrut</code>  |
| <code>\dernieresouspage</code>  |
| <code>\DESCRIPTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code><br>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 LISTE <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: \regleliste  |
| <code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE<br>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc<br>numberorder = numeros<br>compress = oui non tout<br>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code><br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\devanagarinumeral {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\digits {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\digits ...</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME  |

|  |
|--|
| \directboxfromcache {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT   |
| \directcolor [...]<br>* COLOR  |
| \directcolored [...]{...}{...}<br>* inherits: \definitcouleur  |
| \directcolored [...]<br>* COLOR  |
| \directconvertedcounter {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero                                 |
| \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT   |
| \directdummysparameter {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \directgetboxllx ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \directgetboxlly ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \directhighlight {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| \directlocalframed [...]{...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \directluacode {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \directsetup {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \directsymbol {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\directvspacing {...,*,...}</code><br>* inherits: \vspacing                          |
| <code>\dis {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...,*,...]</code><br>* NAME                                      |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...,*,...]</code><br>* NAME                                     |
| <code>\disablemode [...,*,...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code>  |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\disableregime</code>  |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 NUMMER      |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code><br>* oui non standard DIMENSION                        |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code><br>* oui non standard DIMENSION                       |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*,...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\doassignempty [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {.<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {...} {..<sup>4</sup>.} {..<sup>5</sup>.} {..<sup>6</sup>.} {..<sup>7</sup>.}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL<br>5 BEFEHL<br>6 BEFEHL<br>7 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \.<sup>1</sup>. [..<sup>2</sup>.] [..<sup>3</sup>.]</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \.<sup>1</sup>. [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [..<sup>3</sup>.]</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\dodoubleempty \.<sup>1</sup>. [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\dodoubleemptywithset \.<sup>1</sup>. [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\dodoublegroupempty \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\doeassign [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\dofastloops {..<sup>1</sup>.} \.<sup>2</sup>..</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME   |

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]

\* TEXT

OPT

\doif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelsecs {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

\doifblackelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1    NUMBER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}`

1    KEY  
2    TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1    KEY  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...} \2... \3...`

1    TEXT  
2    CSNAME  
3    CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE



\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpag {..} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagfloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {..., ...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsettopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| \doifnextbgroupcselectse \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| \doifnextbgroupelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                                      |
| \doifnextcharelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE     |
| \doifnextoptionalcselectse \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                              |
| \doifnextoptionalelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                                    |
| \doifnextparenthesiselse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                                 |
| \doifnonzeropositiveelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE |
| \doifnot { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE              |
| \doifnotallcommon {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE   |
| \doifnotallmodes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE       |
| \doifnotcommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 TRUE     |
| \doifnotcommon {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE      |
| \doifnotcounter { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE   |
| \doifnotdocumentargument { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE                                  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TRUE </pre>                              |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                  |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                         |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                          |



**\doifnotmode** {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

**\doifnotnumber** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

**\doifnotsamestring** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

**\doifnotsetups** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

**\doifnotvalue** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

**\doifnotvariable** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

**\doifnumber** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

**\doifnumberelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifobjectfoundelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifobjectreferencefoundelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifoddpagelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

**\doifoddpagefloatelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

**\doifoldercontextelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME tout
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}`

\* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\doseventupleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] [.^8..]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 TEXT</pre> <pre>5 TEXT</pre> <pre>6 TEXT</pre> <pre>7 TEXT</pre> <pre>8 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\doseventupleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] [.^8..]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 TEXT</pre> <pre>5 TEXT</pre> <pre>6 TEXT</pre> <pre>7 TEXT</pre> <pre>8 TEXT</pre>    |
| <pre>\dosingleargument \.^1.. [.^2..]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\dosingleempty \.^1.. [.^2..]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\dosinglegroupempty \.^1.. {.^2..}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\dosixtupleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 TEXT</pre> <pre>5 TEXT</pre> <pre>6 TEXT</pre> <pre>7 TEXT</pre>                             |
| <pre>\dosixtupleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..]</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 TEXT</pre> <pre>5 TEXT</pre> <pre>6 TEXT</pre> <pre>7 TEXT</pre>                                |
| <pre>\dostarttagged {.^1..} {.^2..} ... \dostoptagged</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\dostepwiserecurse {.^1..} {.^2..} {.^3..} {.^4..}</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 NUMBER</pre> <pre>3 [-+]NUMBER</pre> <pre>4 BEFEHL</pre>   |
| <pre>\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>  |



`\dotfskip {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

\* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\dowithpargument \.*
* CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...
1  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2  CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \.*
* CSNAME
```

`\dpofstring {...}`  
\* TEXT

```
\droite ...
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / \|      || \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
  \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
  \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlinterval \rrinterval {} {} {} {} > {} CHARACTER
```

\dummydigit

```
\dummysparameter {...}
* KEY
```

\ETEX

```
\EveryLine {...}
* BEEFHL.
```

`\EveryPar {...}`  
\* REEFHL

```
\echelle [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.] {.3.}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ecran [...,*,...]
* inherits: OPT page
```

```
\ecritdansliste [1...] [2...,..2...,..2...] {3...} {4...}
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT
```

```
\ecritentreliste [...] [...2...] {3...}
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 PEEUU
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \.^{.^}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

`\efcmaxheight {...}`  
\* NAME

`\efcmaxwidth {...}`  
\* NAME

|   |
|---|
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY   |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>  |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>   |
| <code>\element [...,*...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\elements [...,*...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \reglelements<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\em</code>  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>  |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>  |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code><br>*    NUMMER <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\emspace</code>   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br>*    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\enskip</code>  |
| <code>\enspace</code>   |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>   |
| <code>\environnement [...]</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\environnement ...</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 KEY</code><br><code>2 BEFEHL</code>   |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\espace</code>  |
| <code>\espacefixe</code>  |
| <code>\espacesfixes</code>  |
| <code>\eTeX</code>  |
| <code>\ETIQUETTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\etire [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 inherits: \setupstretched</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 BEFEHL</code>  |
| <code>\exitloop</code>  |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \.^{.1} \.^{.2} \.^{.3}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TEXT                                     |
| <code>\expanded {.*}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\expandeddoif {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE                                    |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}} {.^{.4}}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE            |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE                                 |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \.^{.1} \.^{.2}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\expdoif {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE   |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...^{.1},...} {...^{.2},...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {.^{.1}} {.^{.2}} {.^{.3}} {.^{.4}}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE                 |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...^{.1},...} {...^{.2},...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {...^{.1}} {...^{.2},...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE      |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {...^{.1}} {...^{.2},...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE      |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\expdoifnot {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY   |
| <code>\faitreference (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1    POSITION<br>2    POSITION<br>3    REFERENCE                      |
| <code>\fakebox <sup>*</sup>...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\fastdecrement \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\fastincrement \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \regleencadre<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code>  |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code>  |
| <code>\fastscale {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\fastsetup {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| \fastswitchtobodyfont {...}<br>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript   |
| \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT  |
| \feature [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local<br>2 NAME  |
| \feature {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local<br>2 NAME  |
| \fence  |
| \fenced [...] {...} 1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| \FENCE {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| \fetchallmarkings [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 page NAME   |
| \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| \fetchmark [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT<br>2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie  |
| \fetchmarking [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 page NAME<br>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie  |
| \fetchonemark [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT<br>2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie   |
| \fetchonemarking [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 page NAME<br>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie   |
| \fetchruntinecommand \... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 CSNAME<br>2 FILE  |

```

1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME

```

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

[illegible]

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |

```

1  FILE                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

`\figurefullname`

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

```
1 FILE NAME
2 inherits: \figureexterne
```

\figurewidth

\* FILE



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filler [...] *  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \fillupto [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...} 1  NUMBER      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  NUMBER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NUMBER 3  NUMBER </pre>  |
| <pre> \filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> 1  FILE 2  paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3  largeur  = DIMENSION    n        = NUMBER    category = NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \filterreference {<sup>*</sup>...} *  default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>  |
| <pre> \findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>  |

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...]*,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\firstrealpage</code>   |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                              |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code>   |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\flushbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>  |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code>  |
| <code>\flushnotes</code>  |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code>   |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code><br>* NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\flushtoks \*..</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\fontalternative</code>  |
| <code>\fontbody</code>   |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\fontclass</code>  |
| <code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT  |
| <code>\fontface</code>   |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\fontsize</code>   |
| <code>\fontstyle</code>  |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>  |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code>   |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code>  |
| <code>\forgetragged</code>   |
| <code>\formule [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    groupe tight $\frac{\text{milieu}}{\text{profondeur}}$ ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\foundbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |

`\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\binom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...]{...}`

1 inherits: \reg<sup>FT</sup>encadre  
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

\* KEY

|   |
|---|
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\FRAMED [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \regrefframecadre<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed  |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\unframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \regleencadre <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code>   |
| <code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\frule .. <sup>*</sup>... .. \relax</code><br>* width <sub>┘</sub> DIMENSION height <sub>┘</sub> DIMENSION depth <sub>┘</sub> DIMENSION radius <sub>┘</sub> DIMENSION line <sub>┘</sub> DIMENSION type <sub>┘</sub> TEXT data <sub>┘</sub> TEXT name <sub>┘</sub> TEXT  |
| <code>\GetPar</code>  |
| <code>\GotoPar</code>   |
| <code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\gardeblocs [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\gauche <sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > /      \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis<br>\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner<br>\lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1  NAME 2  NUMMER TEXT 3  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \getboxllx ... *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \getboxlly ... *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \getbufferdata [...]<br/> *  BUFFER <small>OPT</small> </pre>   |
| <pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] *  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] *  BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] *  BUFFER </pre>  |
| <pre> \getdocumentargument {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} *  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] *  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  FILE <small>OPT</small> 2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |

|   |
|---|
| \getfirstcharacter {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \getfromcommacommand [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \getfromcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 NUMMER   |
| \getfromtwopassdata {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \getglyphdirect {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 FONT<br>2 NUMMER CHARACTER   |
| \getglyphstyled {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 FONT<br>2 NUMMER CHARACTER   |
| \getgparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| \getinlineuserdata  |
| \getlasttwopassdata {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \getlocalfloat {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \getlocalfloats   |
| \getMPdrawing   |
| \getMPlayer [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER  |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME  |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME  |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                           |
| <pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \getnoflines {<sup>*</sup>...} * DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \getobject {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getobjectdimensions {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>                                |
| <pre> \getpaletsizes [<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>        |
| <pre> \getprivatechar {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getprivateslot {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getrandomcount \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>       |
| <pre> \getrandomdimen \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>       |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>      |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \<sup>*</sup>... * CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>    |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>    |

|   |
|---|
| <pre>\getrawnoflines {...} *   DIMENSION</pre>  |
| <pre>\getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>                         |
| <pre>\getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>                        |
| <pre>\getreference [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</pre> <pre>1   default texte titre numero page realpage 2   REFERENCE</pre> |
| <pre>\getreferenceentry {...} *   default texte titre numero page realpage</pre>  |
| <pre>\getroundednoflines {...} *   DIMENSION</pre>  |
| <pre>\getsubstring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER 3   TEXT</pre>          |
| <pre>\gettokenlist [...] *   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\gettwopassdata {...} *   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\gettwopassdatalist {...} *   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\getuserdata</pre>   |
| <pre>\getuvalue {...} *   NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\getvalue {...} *   NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\getvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1   NAME 2   KEY</pre>  |
| <pre>\getvariabledefault {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1   NAME 2   KEY 3   BEFEHL</pre>       |
| <pre>\getxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>                           |
| <pre>\globaldisablemode [...*,...]</pre> <pre>*   NAME</pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| \globalenablemode [...,*,...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \globalletempty \*..<br>*    CSNAME  |
| \globalpopbox ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| \globalpopmacro \*..<br>*    CSNAME  |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...] <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME  |
| \globalpushbox ...<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \globalpushmacro \*..<br>*    CSNAME   |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} <sup>*</sup> ... \globalpopreferenceprefix<br>*    + - TEXT   |
| \globalswapcounts \... \... <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| \globalswapdimens \... \... <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| \globalswapmacros \... \... <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| \globalundefine {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \glyphfontfile {...}<br>*    FONT  |
| \gobbledoubleempty [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| \gobbleeightarguments {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> {...} <sup>6</sup> {...} <sup>7</sup> {...} <sup>8</sup> ..<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT<br>7    CONTENT<br>8    CONTENT |

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \*...`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

|   |
|---|
| <code>\grasitalique</code>  |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>   |
| <code>\graspetit</code>   |
| <code>\grave {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\grille [..., ..., ..., ...]</code><br>* inherits: \basegrid                              |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION                            |
| <code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION                            |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\hairspace</code>   |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code>   |
| <code>\halfstrut</code>   |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                  |
| <code>\hash</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\hat{\hspace{.5em}}$ {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\text{\texttt{haut}}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\text{\textit{HIGH}}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT<br>instances: unitshigh  |
| $\text{\textit{unitshigh}}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\text{\texttt{hboxofvbox}}$ ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\text{\texttt{hboxreference}}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\text{\textit{hboxBOX}}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\text{\texttt{hdofstring}}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\text{\texttt{headhbox}}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT              |
| $\text{\texttt{headnumbercontent}}$  |
| $\text{\texttt{headnumberdistance}}$   |
| $\text{\texttt{headnumberwidth}}$  |
| $\text{\texttt{headreferenceattributes}}$  |
| $\text{\texttt{headsetupspacing}}$   |
| $\text{\texttt{headtextcontent}}$  |
| $\text{\texttt{headtextdistance}}$   |
| $\text{\texttt{headtextwidth}}$  |
| $\text{\texttt{headvbox}}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT              |
| $\text{\texttt{headwidth}}$  |
| $\text{\texttt{heightanddepthofstring}}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT            |
| <code>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>instances: helptext   |
| <code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1    REFERENCE    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT               |
| <code>\hglue ...</code><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\highlight [...] {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1    gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT                    |
| <code>\hl [...]</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar                   |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \setuppositionbar                  |
| <code>\hpackbox</code>  |
| <code>\hpackedbox</code>  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\hpos {...}^{...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...}^{...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    NUMBER  |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\hspace [...]^{...}</code><br>1    NAME        OPT        OPT<br>2    petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence final<br>NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphen</code>  |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>   |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \ifassignment ... \else ... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                         |
| <pre> \iff </pre>   |
| <pre> \ifinobject ... \else ... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \ifparameters ... \else ... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                         |
| <pre> \iftrialtypesetting ... \else ... \fi 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                   |
| <pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre>  |
| <pre> \ignoretagsinexport [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \ignorevalue {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \impliedby </pre>   |
| <pre> \implies </pre>   |
| <pre> \incline </pre>   |
| <pre> \inclinegras </pre>   |
| <pre> \inclinegraspetit </pre>  |
| <pre> \inclinepetit </pre>  |
| <pre> \includemenu [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \includeversioninfo {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \inconnu </pre>   |
| <pre> \incrementcounter [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>             |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{incremente } \backslash^*...$<br>$*$ CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementedcounter } [...]$<br>$*$ NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{incremente } (...,*,...)$<br>$*$ CSNAME NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{incrementpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementsubpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{incrementvalue } \{...\}$<br>$*$ NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{indentation}$  |
| $\backslash\text{infofont}$   |
| $\backslash\text{infofontbold}$   |
| $\backslash\text{inframed } [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}$<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{infull } \{...\}$<br>$*$ NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{inheritparameter } [...^1] [...^2] [...^3]$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$   |
| $\backslash\text{initializeboxstack } \{...\}$<br>$*$ NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer } [...,*,...]$<br>$*$ BUFFER OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox } \{...\}$<br>$*$ CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath } \{...\}$<br>$*$ CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics } \{...\}$<br>$*$ CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemessage } \{...\}$<br>$*$ TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath } \{...\}^1 \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME   |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code>  |
| <code>\input {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilename</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>   |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code>   |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\input ...</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\insertpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    NUMBER<br>3    largeur    = DIMENSION<br>n         = NUMMER<br>category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\installattributestack \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\installautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    CSNAME  |
| <code>\installautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\installbasicautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                          |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                           |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>                   |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>                    |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                           |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                         |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installlelanguge [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguge </pre> |
| <pre> \installlelanguge [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>                        |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>         |

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.^.^ \.^.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.^.
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.^.^} {.^.^}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.^.
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {.^.^}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.^.^} {.^.^}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^.^ {.^.^}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.^.^} {.^.^}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\installsimplecommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME       |
| <code>\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME |
| <code>\installstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                    |
| <code>\installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME       |
| <code>\installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                      |
| <code>\installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL             |
| <code>\installtextracker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL               |
| <code>\installtopframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                                       |
| <code>\installunitsseparator {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\installunitsspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\installversioninfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\integerrounding {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\intertext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 normal rien NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code>  |
| <code>\italicface</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\italique</code>   |
| <code>\italiquegras</code>   |
| <code>\italiquegraspetit</code>  |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>  |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>  |
| <code>\joursemaine {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>   |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NUMMER <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>  |
| <code>\LATEX</code>  |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\LUAMETATEX</code>  |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>  |
| <code>\Lua</code>   |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LABELlanguage</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel            |
| <code>\btxlabellanguage</code>  |
| <code>\headlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\labellanguage</code>   |
| <code>\mathlabellanguage</code>   |
| <code>\operatorlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\prefixlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\suffixlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\taglabellanguage</code>  |
| <code>\unitlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\LABELtext {...}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ suffixtexte {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash$ taglabeltexte {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash$ unitttexte {...}<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash$ LABELtexts {...} {...}<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash$ headtexts {...} {...}<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT                                     |
| $\backslash$ labeltexts {...} {...}<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT                                    |
| $\backslash$ mathlabeltexts {...} {...}<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT                                |
| $\backslash$ languageCharacters {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ languagecharacters {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ languagecharwidth {...}<br>* SPRACHE   |
| $\backslash$ langue [...] * SPRACHE   |
| $\backslash$ langueprincipale [...] * SPRACHE   |
| $\backslash$ LANGUAGE   |
| $\backslash$ largeurligne   |
| $\backslash$ lastcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER                               |
| $\backslash$ lastcountervalue [...] * NAME  |
| $\backslash$ lastdigit {...} * NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ lastlinewidth  |
| $\backslash$ lastnaturalboxdp   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>  |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>  |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>  |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\layeredtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \setuplayeredtext <sup>PT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code>   |
| <code>\layerwidth</code>  |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}$ {...}<br>*    KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel   |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtexte}$ {...}<br>*    KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte}$ {...}<br>*    KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte}$ {...}<br>*    KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                       |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                       |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                       |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$  |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttright}$  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                       |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                       |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                       |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined}$ {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    CSNAME |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots \backslash\text{csname} \dots \backslash\text{endcscsname}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \backslash\text{endcsname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \backslash\text{endcsname}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$<br>1 KEY<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots$<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{.1} \dots\} \mathrel{\backslash}^{.2} \dots$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{\mathrel{\backslash}^{*} \dots\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{letterampersand}$   |
| $\backslash\text{letterat}$  |
| $\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$   |
| $\backslash\text{letterbar}$   |
| $\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$  |
| $\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{lettercolon}$   |
| $\backslash\text{letterdollar}$  |
| $\backslash\text{letterdoublequote}$   |
| $\backslash\text{letteregroup}$  |
| $\backslash\text{letterescape}$  |
| $\backslash\text{letterexclamationmark}$   |
| $\backslash\text{letterhash}$  |
| $\backslash\text{letterhat}$   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code>   |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>   |
| <code>\letterless</code>  |
| <code>\lettermore</code>  |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>   |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>  |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>  |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code>  |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>  |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>   |
| <code>\letterslash</code>   |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> . <sup>1</sup> .] { <sup>2</sup> . <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1    NUMBER                    OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>   |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>  |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> . <sup>1</sup> .} \ <sup>2</sup> . <sup>2</sup> .<br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> { <sup>*</sup> . <sup>*</sup> .}<br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> { <sup>*</sup> . <sup>*</sup> .}<br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\lfence</code> { <sup>*</sup> . <sup>*</sup> .}<br>*    \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > /                    \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis<br>\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner<br>\loustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> { <sup>*</sup> . <sup>*</sup> .}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ligne</code> { <sup>*</sup> . <sup>*</sup> .}<br>*    CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\ligneh</code>  |
| <code>\lignenoire [...,.*,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglelignesnoires</code>  |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\lignesnoires [...,.*,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglelignesnoires</code>  |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 DIMENSION</code><br><code>3 BEFEHL</code>   |
| <code>\limitatelines {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 NUMMER</code><br><code>2 BEFEHL</code><br><code>3 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\limitatetext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 [-+]DIMENSION</code><br><code>3 BEFEHL</code>  |
| <code>\limitatetext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 [-+]DIMENSION</code><br><code>3 BEFEHL</code>  |
| <code>\linebox {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 DIMENSION</code><br><code>3 FONT</code>  |
| <code>\listcitation [...,.*<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code><br><code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code><br><code>authoryear</code><br><code>avant = BEFEHL</code><br><code>apres = BEFEHL</code><br><code>gauche = BEFEHL</code><br><code>droite = BEFEHL</code><br><code>inherits: \setupbtx</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>                               |
| <code>\listcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>   |
| <code>\listcitation [...,.*<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,.*<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 reference = REFERENCE</code><br><code>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum</code><br><code>authoryear</code><br><code>avant = BEFEHL</code><br><code>apres = BEFEHL</code><br><code>gauche = BEFEHL</code><br><code>droite = BEFEHL</code><br><code>inherits: \setupbtx</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |

```
\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...]\
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...]\stackrel{1}{=}[...] [...]\
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]\
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]\
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]\
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]\
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]\
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]\
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]\
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]\
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]\
*  FILE
```



|   |
|---|
| <code>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE  |
| <code>\loadtexfile [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\localframed [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT             |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code>  |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>   |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \... {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 <i>gauche dro<sup>OPT</sup>tte</i><br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT                   |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\lrbbox [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION<br>5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ltrhbox ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ltrvbox ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ltrvtop ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaconditional \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT                           |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL                        |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luametaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br>*   NAME                             |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaversion</code>   |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>   |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>  |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>  |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>   |
| <code>\MKII</code>   |
| <code>\MKIV</code>   |
| <code>\MKIX</code>   |
| <code>\MKVI</code>   |
| <code>\MKXI</code>   |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER                               |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER                          |

|  |
|--|
| \MONTHSHORT {...}<br>*   NUMBER  |
| \MOT {...}<br>*   TEXT   |
| \MOTS {...}<br>*   TEXT  |
| \Mot {...}<br>*   TEXT   |
| \Mots {...}<br>*   TEXT  |
| \MPanchor {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPbetex {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPc {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPcode {...} {...}<br>1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   CONTENT                      |
| \MPcolor {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPd {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME                                |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME                               |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME |

|  |
|--|
| \MP <sup>*</sup> h {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPII  |
| \MPIV  |
| \MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    +                    OPT        OPT<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPl <sup>*</sup> l {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPl <sup>*</sup> r {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPl <sup>*</sup> s {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MP <sup>*</sup> n {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPOptions {...}<br>*    COLOR   |
| \MPOverlayanchor {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPP {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPPage {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \MPPardata {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPP <sup>1</sup> plus {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT                                   |
| \MPP <sup>*</sup> os {...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \MPPositiongraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                 |

|   |
|---|
| \MPposset {...}<br>*   NAME                                     |
| \MPpr {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   KEY                    |
| \MPregion {...}<br>*   NAME                                     |
| \MPrest {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT                  |
| \MPrightskip {...}<br>*   NAME                                  |
| \MPrs {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPstring {...}<br>*   NAME                                     |
| \MPtext {...}<br>*   NAME                                       |
| \MPtransparency {...}<br>*   COLOR                              |
| \MPul {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPur {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPVI   |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...}<br>*   KEY   |
| \MPvariable {...}<br>*   KEY                                    |
| \MPvv {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT                    |
| \MPw {...}<br>*   NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| \MPwhd {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPx {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPxy {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MPxywhd {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPy {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \m [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \makecharacteractive ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \makerawcommalist [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> \...<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| \makestrutofbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \manuscript  |
| \mapfontsize [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| \margindata [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] <sup>3</sup> , [...] <sup>4</sup> {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 reference = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>4 CONTENT  |
| \MARGINDATA [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] <sup>3</sup> {...}<br>1 reference = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge<br>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin<br>inother margintext |
| \atleftmargin [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] <sup>3</sup> {...}<br>1 reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT  |
| \atrightmargin [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] <sup>3</sup> {...}<br>1 reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT   |

```

\ininner [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash inright$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$<br>1    reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3    CONTENT       |
| $\backslash inrightedge$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$<br>1    reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash inrightmargin$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$<br>1    reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash margintext$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$<br>1    reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3    CONTENT    |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1    raz tout NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash markedpages$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash markpage$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ]<br>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    [-+]NUMBER   |
| $\backslash marquage$ ( $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ) ( $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ) [ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ ]<br>1    POSITION<br>2    POSITION<br>3    REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash marquepage$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1    ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>T</sup><br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash mat$ $\{\dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash math$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash mathbf$  |
| $\backslash mathbi$  |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$  |
| $\backslash mathbs$  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ $[...]^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4$<br>1    lesdeux vfenced <sup>HT</sup><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace<br>overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{overbracketunderbracket}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{overparentunderparent}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathematique}$ $[...]^1\{...\}^2$<br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathematique}$ $[...,\dots^1,...,\dots] \{...\}^2$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathematics}$<br>2    CONTENT  |

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow  
xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow  
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightoverleftarrow  
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon  
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow  
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow  
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill  
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill  
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill  
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow  
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow  
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup  
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow  
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttriplelrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

```

1  TEXT  OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

 $\mathfrak{f}$ 

```

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```



|   |
|---|
| $\mfrac{...}{...}$<br>$\mfrac{...}{...}$<br>1 inherits: $\mfrac{...}{...}$<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\mathbf{function}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\mathbf{hit}$  |
| $\mathbf{italic}$   |
| $\mathbf{MATRIX}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\mathbf{hop}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\mathbf{HORNAMENT}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\mathbf{over}$<br>1 $\mathbf{over}$<br>2 NUMBER<br>3 TEXT                              |
| $\mathbf{OVEREXTENSIBLE}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\mathbf{OVERTEXTENSIBLE}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances:                            |
| $\mathbf{RADICAL}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\mathbf{rm}$   |
| $\mathbf{script}$   |
| $\mathbf{sl}$   |
| $\mathbf{ss}$   |
| $\mathbf{text}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\mathbf{textbf}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\mathbf{textbi}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathtextbs \dots^{.1}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtextit \dots^{.1}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl \dots^{.1}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf \dots^{.1}\{...\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtf$   |
| $\backslash\mathtripler [\dots]^1\{\dots\}^2\{\dots\}^3\{\dots\}^4$<br>1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtriplet [\dots]^1\{\dots\}^2\{\dots\}^3\{\dots\}^4$<br>1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$   |
| $\backslash\mathunder [\dots]^1\{\dots\}^2\{\dots\}^3$<br>1    inf vfenced    OPT<br>2    NUMBER<br>3    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible \{...\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible \{...\}^1\{\dots\}^2$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances:  |
| $\backslash\mathunstacked$  |
| $\backslash\mathupright$  |
| $\backslash\mathword \dots^{.1}\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathwordbf \dots^{.1}\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathwordbi \dots^{.1}\{...\}^2$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathsf{wordbs} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^1 \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^2 \dots\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{wordit} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^1 \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^2 \dots\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{wordsl} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^1 \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^2 \dots\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{wordtf} \mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^1 \dots \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^2 \dots\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{math} [\dots\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^1 \dots\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^2 \dots] \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^2 \dots\}$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\mathsf{setupmathematics}$ OPT<br>2    CONTENT                                      |
| $\backslash\mathsf{maxaligned} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{mbox} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{measure} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{measured} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathsf{medskip}$  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{medspace}$   |
| $\backslash\mathsf{menuinteraction} [\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^1 \dots] [\dots\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^2 \dots\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^2 \dots]$<br>1    NAME                            OPT<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\mathsf{reglemenuinteraction}$ |
| $\backslash\mathsf{message} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{mfence} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\mathsf{mfunction} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathsf{mfunctionlabeltext} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathsf{mhbox} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathsf{middlealigned} \{\mathrel{\mathop{\cdot}}^* \dots\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| \middlebox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \midhbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \midsubsentence  |
| \milieu ...<br>*   CHARACTER   |
| \minimalhbox ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1   TEXT           OPT<br>2   CONTENT  |
| \mixedcaps {...}<br>*   TEXT   |
| \mkvibuffer [...] <sup>*</sup><br>*   BUFFER           OPT   |
| \moduleparameter {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1   FILE<br>2   KEY  |
| \mois {...}<br>*   NUMMER  |
| \molecule {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \mono  |
| \monogras  |
| \mononormal  |
| \monthlong {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \monthshort {...}<br>*   NUMMER  |
| \montrecadre [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...]<br>1   sup entete texte <sup>OPT</sup> pp inf<br>2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit   |
| \montrecouleur [...]<br>*   COLOR  |
| \montredisposition [...] <sup>*</sup> , [...]<br>*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n <sup>OPT</sup> c sp in  |
| \montreedition [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...] <sup>3</sup> , [...]<br>1   inherits: \regletaille <sup>OPT</sup> papier   OPT<br>2   inherits: \regletaillepapier<br>3   inherits: \regledisposition |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>   |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien toff <sup>OPT</sup>lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur interieur colonnes</p>  |
| <p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\montremakeup [...*]</code></p> <p>* makeup raz boxes <sup>OPT</sup>out hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox<br/>simplevtop user math italique origin discretionary expansion ligne espace profondeur</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>   |
| <p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>  |
| <p><code>\montrereglages [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc <sup>OPT</sup>nd<sup>nc</sup> sp in</p>  |
| <p><code>\montrestruts</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\mot {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION <sup>nc</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\mtext {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\m [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits<sup>OPT</sup>: \setupmathematics</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\NormalizeFontHeight \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\NormalizeFontWidth \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>  |

**\NormalizeTextHeight** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

**\NormalizeTextWidth** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

**\Numeros** {...}

- \* NUMMER

**\namedheadnumber** {...}

- \* ABSCHNITT

**\namedstructureheadlocation** {...}

- \* ABSCHNITT

**\namedstructureuservariable** {...} {...}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

**\namedstructurevariable** {...} {...}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

**\namedtaggedlabeltexts** {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

**\naturalhbox** ... {...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

**\naturalhpack** ... {...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

**\naturaltpack** ... {...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

**\naturalvbox** ... {...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

**\naturalvcenter** ... {...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

**\naturalvpack** ... {...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

**\naturalvtop** ... {...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\negated {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\negemspace</code>  |
| <code>\negenspace</code>  |
| <code>\negthinspace</code>  |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>        |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\nextbox</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>   |
| <code>\nextcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\nextdepth</code>   |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>  |
| <code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>                                     |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>                                    |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>                                     |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>                                    |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                 |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code>                                      |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                       |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                       |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                           |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                           |
| <code>\nodetosting \^1... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT     |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>   |
| <code>\noflines</code>  |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code>   |
| <code>\noindentation</code>   |
| <code>\noitem</code>  |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>                                      |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\normal</code>   |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>   |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u0033...,\u0034...] {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \regleencadre<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>   |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \^1... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION                                      |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>   |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT   |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontline \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT    |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \^1... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT   |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                         |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                        |
| <code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                          |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                         |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\normalpetit</code>   |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code>   |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code>  |
| <code>\note [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code><br>* TEXT<br>instances: linenote   |
| <code>\linenote {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>instances: footnote endnote                          |
| <code>\NOTE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code><br>* titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE<br>instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code><br>* titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE                             |
| <code>\footnote [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...]</code><br>* titre = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>reference = REFERENCE                            |
| <code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\notragged</code>   |
| <code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\numeroformule [...;...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE                      OPT  |
| <code>\numeropage</code>  |
| <code>\numeros {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\numerotete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1    ABSCHNITT                      OPT<br>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier  |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code>   |
| <code>\obeydepth</code>   |
| <code>\objectdepth</code>   |
| <code>\objectheight</code>  |
| <code>\objectmargin</code>  |
| <code>\objectwidth</code>   |
| <code>\obox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG                      OPT              OPT<br>2    page NAME<br>3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie<br>next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupoffset <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\offsetbox [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\oriente [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \regle <sup>OPT</sup> oriente<br>2    CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small><br>inherits: \setupcollector<br>2 style = STYLE BEFEHL<br>couleur = COLOR<br>inherits: \regleencadre<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\overset{1}{.}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small><br>inherits: \setupplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$   |
| $\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$   |
| $\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{overlayheight}$  |
| $\backslash\text{overlayimage}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* FILE   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>  |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>  |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>   |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>  |
| <code>\overloaderror</code>   |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code>   |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PICTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code>  |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^...</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^...</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>   |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>   |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code>  |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION   |
| <code>\page [...,*,...]</code><br>* inherits <sup>OPT</sup> \pagebreak  |
| <code>\pagearea [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1 sup entete texte pdp <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 texte marge bord<br>3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext |

**\pagebreak** [...,\*...]

\* vide entete pdp<sup>OPT</sup>dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference  
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

**\pagefigure** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 FILE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

**\pageinjection** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY = VALUE<sup>OPT</sup>

**\pageinjection** [...,...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY = VALUE<sup>OPT</sup>

**\pagestaterealpage** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

**\pagestaterealpageorder** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

**\paletsize**

**\PARAGRAPHS**

**\pdfactualtext** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 TEXT

**\pdfbackendactualtext** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 TEXT

**\pdfbackendcurrentresources**

**\pdfbackendsetcatalog** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\pdfbackendsetcolorspace** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\pdfbackendsettextgstate** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\pdfbackendsetinfo** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\pdfbackendsetname** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\pdfbackendsetpageattribute** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                 |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\periodes [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER <small>OPT</small></p>                            |
| <p><code>\periodes [...,..*=...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: <small>OPT</small> \setupperiods</p>   |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\petit</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\petitepolicecorps</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\petitescapitales {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\petitttype</code></p>   |

\* CONTENT

```
*  largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION
   profondeur   = DIMENSION
```

```

1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\placeattachments

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

## \* REFERENCE

\placecomments

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT

\placecurrentformulanumber

\* CONTENT

| 1 | NAME  | OPT | OPT |
|---|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd |     |     |
| 3 | REFERENCE   |     |     |
| 4 | TEXT  |     |     |
| 5 | CONTENT   |     |     |

```

1 SINGULAR          OPT          OPT
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```



`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxtb fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\placehelp</code>  |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code><br>*    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>   |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setuplayer<br>3    inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>4    TEXT<br>5    CONTENT |
| <code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\placeliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    LISTE<br>2    inherits: \regleliste   |
| <code>\placelisteimbriquee [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    LISTE<br>2    inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee   |
| <code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>*    inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee<br>instances: content   |
| <code>\placecontent [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>*    inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee  |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>*    inherits: \regleliste<br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics   |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>*    inherits: \regleliste   |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>*    inherits: \regleliste   |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>*    inherits: \regleliste  |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>*    inherits: \regleliste  |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code><br>*    inherits: \regleliste  |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering  |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    SINGULAR<br>2    inherits: \regletri  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>   |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>  |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placenamedfloat [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\placenamedformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><code>\placenotespdp [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\placenotespdplcales [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...<sup>*</sup>.]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} {...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} {...}<br>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: legend   |
| $\backslash\text{placelegend}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} {...}<br>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] OPT<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupparallel  |
| $\backslash\text{placeraheaddata}$ [...*]<br>* ABSCHNITT   |
| $\backslash\text{placeraheadnumber}$ [...*]<br>* ABSCHNITT   |
| $\backslash\text{placeraheadtext}$ [...*]<br>* ABSCHNITT   |
| $\backslash\text{placeraheadlist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] OPT<br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \regleliste   |
| $\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] OPT<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \regleregistre   |
| $\backslash\text{placeREGISTER}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] OPT<br>* inherits: \regleregistre<br>instances: index   |
| $\backslash\text{placeindex}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] OPT<br>* inherits: \regleregistre  |
| $\backslash\text{placereadingwindow}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] OPT<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} OPT OPT<br>1 + - REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 normal standard oui OPT strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box<br>min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} OPT<br>1 inherits: \definegridsmapping<br>2 CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\placetextetete [...]</code><br>*   ABSCHNITT   |
| <code>\point {...}</code><br>*   CHARACTER  |
| <code>\popattribute \...</code><br>*   CSNAME   |
| <code>\popmacro \...</code><br>*   CSNAME   |
| <code>\popmode [...]</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\popsystemmode {...}</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1   inherits: \regl <sup>OPT</sup> epositionnement<br>2   POSITION<br>3   CONTENT |
| <code>\positionoverlay {...}</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME   |
| <code>\postponenotes</code>   |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code><br>*   FONT  |
| <code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   FONT   |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\premieresouspage</code>  |
| <code>\prendbuffer [...<sup>*,</sup>...]</code><br>*   BUFFER                   OPT   |
| <code>\obtientBUFFER</code>   |
| <code>\prependetoks ... \to \...</code><br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   CSNAME   |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   BEFEHL   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \vide </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetLABELtexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetheadtexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetlabeltexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetoperatorortexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetprefixtexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \presetunittext <sup>1</sup> [...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre> 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE</pre>                      |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME</pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER</pre>  |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre> *  NAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \preventmode [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre> *  NAME</pre>   |
| <pre> \prevrealpage</pre>  |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber</pre>  |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1  NAME 2  NUMMER</pre>   |
| <pre> \prevsubpage</pre>   |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber</pre>   |
| <pre> \prevuserpage</pre>  |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber</pre>  |
| <pre> \procent</pre>   |
| <pre> \processaction [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre> 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY</pre>                                  |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...=&gt;...,...]</pre> <pre> 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY</pre>                         |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1  KEY  =  VALUE 2  CSNAME</pre>                        |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1  KEY  =  VALUE 2  CSNAME</pre>                           |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \<sup>*</sup>... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>                                |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>                  |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...]<sup>3</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> * BUFFER OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>  |



\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,\*,...]

- \* NAME OPT

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- \* FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \^2..

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]

- \* BUFFER OPT

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \^3..

- \* CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- \* NAME OPT

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produit [...]

- \* FILE

\produit \^3..

- \* FILE

\profiledbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 rien fixe strict<sup>OPT</sup> halffixed<sup>OPT</sup> quarterfixed<sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...} \^2..

- 1 rien fixe strict half<sup>OPT</sup> fixed<sup>OPT</sup> quarterfixed<sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

|   |
|---|
| <code>\programme [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\projet [...]</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\projet ...</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\purenumber {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>                                       |
| <code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code><br>*    NAME                        |
| <code>\pushattribute \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\pushbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    REFERENCE |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>   |
| <code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code><br>*    COLOR                               |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>   |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>   |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>   |
| <code>\pushmacro \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>  |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>   |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>                               |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMBER</p>                        |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\raggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\raggedright</code>   |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>  |
| <code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                               |
| <code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\rawdate [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>* inherits: \datecourante  |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE                                |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\rawprocessaction [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...]</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 APPLY  |
| <code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME  |

|  |
|--|
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...}<br>* KEY                                   |
| \rawsubcountervalue [ <sup>1</sup> ..] [ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| \razmarquage [...]<br>* BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| \rbox <sup>1</sup> ... {...}<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT             |
| \readfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                     |
| \readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 PATH<br>2 FILE<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE  |
| \readjobfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                  |
| \readlocfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                  |
| \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 PATH<br>2 FILE<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE  |
| \readsysfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                  |
| \readtexfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                  |
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                  |
| \realpagenumber  |
| \realSmallCapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \realSmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| \realsmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \recursedepth  |
| \recurselevel  |
| \recursestring   |
| \redoconvertfont   |
| \ref [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 default texte titre numero page realpage<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| \reference [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                                     |
| \referencepage [...] <sup>*</sup> , [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| \referenceprefix   |
| \referencetexte [...] <sup>1</sup> , [...] {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| \reflete {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \registerattachment [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> , [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupattachment  |
| \registercctluafile {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 FILE<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \registerexternalfigure [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> , [...]<br>1 FILE OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \registerfontclass {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \registerhyphenationexception [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| \registerhyphenationpattern [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| \registermenubuttons [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| \registersort [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 NAME   |
| \registersynonym [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 NAME  |
| \registerunit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 prefix unite opérateur suffixe symbole packaged<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| \REGISTER [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> +...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 INDEX<br>instances: index  |
| \index [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> +...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 INDEX   |
| \REGISTER [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> +...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 INDEX<br>instances: index  |
| \index [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> +...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 INDEX   |
| \regle [...*]<br>* NAME   |
| \reglealignement [...*,...]<br>* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur<br>exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r<br>r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant<br>trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more |
| \reglearrangement [...*,...]<br>* desactiver replete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN<br>2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW<br>1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME  |
| \reglearriereplan [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 etat = demarre stoppe<br>decalagegauche = DIMENSION<br>rightoffset = DIMENSION<br>decalagesup = DIMENSION<br>decalageinf = DIMENSION<br>avant = BEFEHL<br>apres = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \regleencadre  |
| \reglearriereplans [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 sup entete texte pdp inf<br>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit<br>3 inherits: \regleencadre   |

**\reglearriereplans** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 papier page pagegauche page<sup>OPT</sup>droite texte cache  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebarreinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebloc** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
alternative = paragraphe texte  
interieur = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleblocsection** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

**\reglebuffer** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non

**\reglecapitales** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

**\reglechamp** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>5</sup>,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\reglechamps** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]

1 raz etiquette cadre<sup>OPT</sup> horizontale<sup>OPT</sup> verticale  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed



```
\regleclipping [...,*...,...]
*  etat      =  démarre stoppe
   largeur   =  DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur =  DIMENSION
   voffset   =  DIMENSION
   x         =  NUMMER
   y         =  NUMMER
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   sx        =  NUMMER
   sy        =  NUMMER
   decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf =  DIMENSION
   mp        =  NAME
   n         =  NUMMER
   offset    =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]
*  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\reglecommentaire [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      =  démarre stoppe rien
   methode   =  normal cache
   symbole   =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur =  adapte DIMENSION
   titre     =  TEXT
   soustitre =  TEXT
   auteur    =  TEXT
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   couleur   =  COLOR
   option     =  xml max
   calquertexte =  NAME
   emplacement =  bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  =  DIMENSION
   espace    =  oui
   buffer    =  BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
*  emplacement =  gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        =  démarre stoppe rien
   offset      =  DIMENSION
   distance    =  DIMENSION
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  gauche    =  DIMENSION
   milieu    =  DIMENSION
   droite     =  DIMENSION
   default   =  [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant     =  BEFEHL
   apres     =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...,...]
*  [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grandOPTTien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [...*...]
*  FILE
```

```

\reglecouleurs [...]
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   spot      =  oui non
   expansion  =  oui non
   facteur    =  oui non
   rgb        =  oui non
   cmyk       =  oui non
   conversion =  oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   intent     =  overprint knockout rien

```

```

\regledactylo [...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  margepaire = DIMENSION
   margepaire = DIMENSION
   marge      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   option     = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   lignes     = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace     = actif desactive normal fixe etire
   keeptogether = oui non
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   strip      = oui non NUMMER
   range      = NUMMER NAME
   tab        = oui non NUMMER
   escape     = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   continue   = oui non
   demarre    = NUMMER
   stoppe     = NUMMER
   pas        = NUMMER
   numerotation = fichier ligne non
   vide       = inherits: \vide

```

```

\regledemarrestoppe [...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   entre     = BEFEHL
   setups    = NAME
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR

```

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...=...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                              =  DIMENSION
   bord                               =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebord                      =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               =  DIMENSION
   distancesup                       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete                    =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                      =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage                        =  NAME
   margegauche                      =  DIMENSION
   margedroite                      =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche                       =  DIMENSION
   borddroit                        =  DIMENSION
   entete                           =  DIMENSION
   pdp                               =  DIMENSION
   sup                               =  DIMENSION
   inf                               =  DIMENSION
   retour                            =  DIMENSION
   espacesup                        =  DIMENSION
   setups                            =  NAME
   cutspace                          =  DIMENSION
   largeur                           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                         =  DIMENSION
   lignes                            =  NUMMER
   hauteur                          =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                        =  DIMENSION
   veroffset                        =  DIMENSION
   colonnes                         =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne                  =  DIMENSION
   methode                          =  default normal NAME
   emplacement                      =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                    =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                    =  DIMENSION
   nx                               =  NUMMER
   ny                               =  NUMMER
   dx                               =  DIMENSION
   dy                               =  DIMENSION
   echelle                          =  NUMMER
   sx                               =  NUMMER
   sy                               =  NUMMER
   marquage                         =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                           =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte                    =  DIMENSION
   alternative                      =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset                       =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset                       =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                      =  DIMENSION
   artoffset                        =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...=...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative    = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte  = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   symbole       = rien NAME
   alignement    = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n             = NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL

```

**\regleencadre** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin                  = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre            = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan     = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon               = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre          = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan    = DIMENSION
   profondeur          = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre     = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre        = COLOR
   cadresup            = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadreinf            = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadregauche         = actif desactive petit NAME
   cadredroit          = actif desactive petit NAME
   region              = oui non
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre       = DIMENSION
   cadre               = actif desactive revetement petit closed rien
   arriereplan         = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
   composant           = NAME
   extras              = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan  = COLOR
   setups              = NAME
   offset              = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur             = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur             = adapte max large DIMENSION
   hauteurmin          = DIMENSION
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut               = oui non rien local global
   autostrut           = oui non
   emplacement         = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                        normal
   autolargeur         = oui non force
   lignes              = NUMMER
   sup                 = BEFEHL
   inf                 = BEFEHL
   vide                = oui non
   profile             = NAME
   vide                = oui non
   loffset             = DIMENSION
   roffset             = DIMENSION
   toffset             = DIMENSION
   boffset             = DIMENSION
   orientation         = NUMMER

```

**\regleentete** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1   texte marge bord<sup>OPT</sup>  
2   etat               =   demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME  
    style             =   STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleur           =   COLOR  
    strut             =   oui non  
    n                 =   NUMMER  
    avant            =   BEFEHL  
    apres             =   BEFEHL  
    leftstyle        =   STYLE BEFEHL  
    styledroit       =   STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleurgauche   =   COLOR  
    couleurdroite   =   COLOR  
    largeur          =   DIMENSION  
    largeurgauche   =   DIMENSION  
    largeurdroite   =   DIMENSION

**\regleenumerations** [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1   NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2   inherits: \setupenumeration

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

\*   petit moyen grand DIMENSION

**\regleespaceblanc** [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\*   fixe fixe flexible ligne<sup>OPT</sup>demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

**\regleespacement** [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\*   fixe groupe large<sup>OPT</sup>

**\regleespacementinterligne** [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1   NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2   ligne             =   DIMENSION  
    hauteur          =   NUMMER  
    profondeur       =   NUMMER  
    hauteurmin       =   NUMMER  
    profondeurmin   =   NUMMER  
    distance         =   DIMENSION  
    sup              =   NUMMER hauteur  
    inf              =   NUMMER  
    etire            =   NUMMER  
    shrink           =   NUMMER

**\regleespacementinterligne** [...]<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>OPT</sup>grand NUMMER DIMENSION

**\regleespacementinterligne** [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\*   NAME

**\regleflottant** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit

  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebefore side = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = NUMMER
  ninf = NUMMER
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non
  compress = oui non
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\regleflottants** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

**\regleformulaire** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

**\regleformules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\reglegroupeelements [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\regleinf [...] [...]
1 texte marge OPT bord
2 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

\regleinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      = demarre stoppe
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   couleurcontraste          = COLOR
   titre                     = TEXT
   soustitre                 = COLOR
   auteur                    = TEXT
   date                      = TEXT
   motcle                    = TEXT
   focus                     = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
   menu                      = actif desactive
   calquechamp               = auto NAME
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   clic                      = oui non
   affichage                 = normal nouveau
   page                      = oui non page nom auto
   actionouverture           = REFERENCE
   actionfermeture           = REFERENCE
   actionouverturepage       = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage       = REFERENCE
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   focusoffset               = DIMENSION

```

\regleinteraction [...]

```

*  NAME                      OPT

```

\regleintitule [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  suffix                    = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator           = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper             = BEFEHL
   emplacement               = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                               margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
                               trestolerant rien default

   commande                 = \...##1
   commandenumero           = \...##1
   commandetexte            = \...##1
   espaceavant              = inherits: \vide
   spaceinbetween           = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres              = inherits: \vide
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   styletete                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete              = COLOR
   headseparator            = TEXT
   entre                    = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   decalagesup              = DIMENSION
   decalageinf              = DIMENSION
   numero                   = oui non rien
   group                    = TEXT
   margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   margeinterieure          = DIMENSION
   margeexterieure          = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur                  = adapte max DIMENSION
   largeurmin               = adapte DIMENSION
   largeurmax               = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

\regleintitules [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleintitule

```



`\reglejeucolonne [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  ngauche = NUMBER
  ndroite = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION auto
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction = normal inverse
  page = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

**\reglelangue** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   time             = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font             = auto NAME
   bidi            = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext        = TEXT
   hyphen           = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      = BEFEHL
   citerdroite      = BEFEHL
   citationgauche   = BEFEHL
   citationdroite   = BEFEHL
   leftspeech       = BEFEHL
   rightspeech      = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     = BEFEHL
   middlespeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     = BEFEHL
   midsentence      = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur          = oui non

```

**\reglelignes** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL

```

**\reglelignesnoires** [...,...\*...,...]

```

*  largeur        = max DIMENSION
   hauteur        = max DIMENSION
   profondeur     = max DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   alternative     = a b
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   type           = mp oui non
   mp             = NAME

```

**\reglelignesreglestexte** [...,...\*...,...]

```

*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

**\reglemakeup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = démarre stoppe  
etatentete = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglemargereglee** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

**\reglemarquage** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

**\reglemarquagehyphenation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* signe = normal ample

**\reglenuinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache  
category = NAME  
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha  
etat = démarre vide local  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = revetement DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
position = oui non  
milieu = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglenotepdp** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupnote

**\reglenueropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = démarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglenerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...,*...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...,*...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

**\regleparagraphe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER      OPT
2  n                      =  NUMMER
   avant                  =  BEFEHL
   apres                  =  BEFEHL
   largeur                =  DIMENSION
   distance               =  DIMENSION
   hauteur                =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                    =  BEFEHL
   inf                    =  BEFEHL
   alignement             =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur              =  BEFEHL
   commande               =  BEFEHL
   ligne                  =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne         =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne           =  COLOR
   style                   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                =  COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  texte margeOPT bord
2  etat                   =  demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style                  =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                =  COLOR
   strut                  =  oui non
   n                      =  NUMMER
   avant                  =  BEFEHL
   apres                  =  BEFEHL
   leftstyle              =  STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit             =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche          =  COLOR
   couleurdroite          =  COLOR
   largeur                =  DIMENSION
   largeurgauche          =  DIMENSION
   largeurdroite          =  DIMENSION
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [...,...\*...,...]

```
*  etat   =  demarre stoppe
   avant  =  BEFEHL
   apres  =  BEFEHL
   entre  =  BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [...,\*...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raZOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME      OPT
2  offset    =  oui non
   unite     =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat      =  demarre revetement
   xoffset   =  DIMENSION
   yoffset   =  DIMENSION
   xstep     =  absolute relatif
   ystep     =  absolute relatif
   xscale    =  NUMMER
   yscale    =  NUMMER
   xfactor   =  NUMMER
   yfactor   =  NUMMER
   facteur   =  NUMMER
   echelle   =  NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [...,\*...,...]

```
*  style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   =  COLOR
```

\reglreferencage [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
*  etat          = demarre stoppe
   expansion     = oui non xml
   autofile      = oui non
   export        = oui non
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   rectoverso    = oui non
   interaction    = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur    = BEFEHL
   prefixe       = + - TEXT
```

\regleregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout groupe texte
   check               = oui non
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur          = oui non
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   commande             = \...##1
   commandetexte        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   commandepage         = \...##1
   distance             = DIMENSION
   interaction          = texte numeropage
   numeropage           = oui non
   symbole              = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   styletexte           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte         = COLOR
   stylepage            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage          = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   equilibre            = oui non
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder          = numeros
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe texte
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```



```

\regleREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = oui non tout groupe texte
   check           = oui non
   critere         = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   indicateur      = oui non
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...##1
   commandetexte   = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandepage    = \...##1
   distance        = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage      = oui non
   symbole         = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylepage       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   equilibre       = oui non
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder     = numeros
instances: index

```

`\regleindex [...1,...2] [...2,...1,...]`

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = avance
   expansion       = oui non xml
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = oui non tout groupe texte
   check           = oui non
   critere         = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   indicateur      = oui non
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...##1
   commandetexte   = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandepage    = \...##1
   distance        = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage      = oui non
   symbole         = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylepage       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   equilibre       = oui non
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder     = numeros
```

`\regleremplitligne [...*,...*,...]`

```
*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   distance        = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR
```

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...*,...*,...]`

```
*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   distance        = DIMENSION
   largeur         = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur      = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
```

`\regleseparationflottant [...*,...*,...]`

```
*  avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   lignes          = auto NUMMER
   conversion      = NAME
```

**\reglesousnumeropage** [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

**\reglesup** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

```
1  texte marge0%ord
2  etat          = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   strut         = oui non
   n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   leftstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

**\reglesynonymes** [...<sup>1</sup>...,..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..]

```
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

**\regletableaux** [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..]

```
*  texte         = DIMENSION max
   split          = oui non repete auto
   cadre          = actif desactive
   NL             = inherits: \vide
   VL             = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   HL             = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   distance       = petit moyen grand rien
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite
   commandes      = BEFEHL
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = strut NUMMER
   profondeur     = strut NUMMER
   openup         = DIMENSION
```

**\regletabulation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,..]

```
1  NAME          OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2
```

```
1  raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
   bodypartlabel  = NAME
   appendixlabel   = NAME
   backpartlabel   = NAME
   expansion       = oui non xml
   catcodes        = NAME
   sectionresetset = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion      = NAME
   sectionstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset      = NAME
   sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant

   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero   = COLOR
   couplage        = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   beforesection   = BEFEHL
   aftersection    = BEFEHL
   insidesection   = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
   placetete       = oui non cache vide section
   numero          = oui non
   page            = inherits: \page
   marquage        = page raz
   entete          = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   continue        = oui non
   alignementtitre = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   interaction      = liste reference
   internalgrid     = NAME
   grille          = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance        = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut            = oui non
   suspend          = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge            = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   alternative       = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   numberwidth      = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte     = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   distancetexte    = DIMENSION
   commandeavant    = BEFEHL
   commandeapres    = BEFEHL
   commande         = \...##1##2
   comandetexte     = \...##1
   deeptextcommand  = \...##1
   commandenumero   = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   emplacement      = NAME
   critere          = strict positif tout
   hidenumero       = oui non

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [1...] [2...OPT...]
1  texte marge bord
2  etat          = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   strut        = oui non
   n            = NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   leftstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\regletextesentete [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextesinf [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextesdpd [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextessup [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextestexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]
1  texte marge bord OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

```

```

\regletraitsfins [...,*...]
*  hauteur          = max DIMENSION
   profondeur       = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan      = couleur
   cadre            = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   alternative       = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur          = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER

```

```
\regletransitionspage [...]  
*   raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      =   oui non xml
   alternative    =   premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        =   BEFEHL
   commande       =   \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  =   \...##1
   synonymcommand =   \...##1
   language       =   default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        =   default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        =   courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =   COLOR
   styletexte     =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   =   COLOR
   stylesynonyme  =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme =   COLOR
```

```
\regletype [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option        =   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   commande      =   CSNAME
   gauche        =   BEFEHL
   droite        =   BEFEHL
   tab           =   oui non NUMMER
   compact       =   absolute dernier tout
   escape        =   oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   style         =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =   COLOR
   lignes        =   oui non normal hyphenated
   espace        =   actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

```
\regleurl [...*,...]
*   style        =   STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =   COLOR
```

```
\regle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\regulier
```

```
\relatemarking [...1] [...2]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...1} \...2
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\removelastskip</code>  |
| <code>\removelastspace</code>   |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code>   |
| <code>\removesubstring ... \from ... \to ...</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   CSNAME   |
| <code>\removetoks ... \from ...</code><br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   CSNAME  |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>  |
| <code>\rempitligne [..., ...]</code><br>*   inherits: \reglerempitligne   |
| <code>\rempitlignesreglees [..., ...] {...} {...}</code><br>1   inherits: \reglerempitlignesreglees   OPT   OPT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT |
| <code>\rempittexte [..., ...] {...} {...}</code><br>1   inherits: \reglerempitlignesreglees   OPT   OPT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT         |
| <code>\repeathead [...]</code><br>*   ABSCHNITT   |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \... {...}</code><br>1   CSNAME<br>2   NUMMER   |
| <code>\replaceword [...] [...] [...]</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT   |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT  |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code>  |



|  |
|--|
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] *   NAME</pre>                            |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME</pre>                            |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME</pre>                             |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER</pre>                                 |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>                                      |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] *   NAME</pre>                                |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME          OPT 2   NUMMER</pre>    |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>                                      |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetflag {...} *   NAME</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME          OPT 2   FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>  |
| <pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\resetinjector [...] *   NAME</pre>                                 |
| <pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME</pre>                          |



|  |
|--|
| \resetsystemmode {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \resettimer  |
| \resettokenlist [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \resettrackers   |
| \resettrialtypesetting   |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>*   SINGULAR   |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>*   SINGULAR   |
| \resetuserpagenumber   |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetvisualizers  |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>*   BEFEHL  |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1   FONT<br>2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1   FONT<br>2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   NUMMER           |
| \restorebox {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME  |
| \restorecatcodes   |
| \restorecounter [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \restoreendofline  |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \reuserandomseed </pre>  |
| <pre> \reversehbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \reversehpack <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \reversetpack <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \reversevbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \reversevpack <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \reversevtop <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \revivefeature </pre>  |
| <pre> \rfence {...} * \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace [ ] ( &gt; &lt; /      \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lointerval \rointerval \} \} \} \&gt; \ CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \rhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \rightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \righthbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \rightLABELtexte {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel </pre>  |
| <pre> \righthheadtexte {...} * KEY </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltexte}\{...\}$<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightpageorder}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \<sup>1</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... [...]</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\rollbutton [...\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] \<sup>3</sup>... [...\<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\roman</code>  |
| <code>\rtlhbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\rtlvbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\rtlvtop \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\rtop \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruby [...\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\ruledhbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledhpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledmbox {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledtopv \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledtpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledvbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] *  NAME      OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \runninghbox {<sup>1</sup>...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {<sup>1</sup>...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \safechar {<sup>1</sup>...} *  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \samplefile {<sup>1</sup>...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \sans </pre>  |
| <pre> \sansespace </pre>  |
| <pre> \sansgras </pre>  |
| <pre> \sanslignesenteteetpdp </pre>   |
| <pre> \sanslignessupetinf </pre>  |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre>  |
| <pre> \sansserif </pre>   |
| <pre> \savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME    type    = bib lua xml    fichier = FILE    critere  = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference               SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre> |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,*=...,...] *  liste    = NAME     fichier = FILE     prefixe = oui non </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>   |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning \*... *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>                      |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \sbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>   |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre>  |
| <pre> \hangul </pre>  |
| <pre> \hanzi </pre>   |
| <pre> \latin </pre>   |
| <pre> \nihongo </pre>   |
| <pre> \test </pre>  |
| <pre> \thai </pre>  |
| <pre> \secondoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT </pre> |



`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

```
\section [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,*...,...]  
*   titre           = TEXT  
    marquepage      = TEXT  
    marquage        = TEXT  
    liste           = TEXT  
    reference       = REFERENCE  
    numeroproprio   = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,..*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,..*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>       |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>       |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>                       |
| <pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE                    OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE                    OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE                    OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE                    OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE    OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\voitREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT    PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2    INDEX<br>3    TEXT    PROCESSOR->TEXT<br><b>instances: index</b>  |
| <code>\voitindex [...<sup>1</sup>] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT    PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2    INDEX<br>3    TEXT    PROCESSOR->TEXT  |
| <code>\select {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT |
| <code>\selectionneblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    critere    =    texte    ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\separeflottant [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \regleseparati <sup>0</sup> flottant<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\serializecommalist [...,*...]</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\serializedcommalist</code>  |
| <code>\serif</code>  |
| <code>\serifbold</code>  |
| <code>\serifnormal</code>  |
| <code>\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| \setbar [...]<br>*    NAME   |
| \setbigbodyfont  |
| \setboxllx <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    DIMENSION  |
| \setboxlly <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    DIMENSION  |
| \setbreakpoints [...]<br>*    raz NAME   |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer<br>*    NAME   |
| \setcapstrut   |
| \setcatcodetable \*...<br>*    CSNAME  |
| \setcharacteralign { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMBER<br>2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT   |
| \setcharacteraligndetail { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMBER<br>2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION |
| \setcharactercasing [...]<br>*    raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap  |
| \setcharactercleaning [...]<br>*    raz 1  |
| \setcharacterkerning [...]<br>*    raz NAME  |
| \setcharacterspacing [...]<br>*    raz NAME  |
| \setcharacterstripping [...]<br>*    raz 1   |
| \setcharstrut {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \setcollector [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupcollector<br>3    CONTENT                                   |
| \setcolormodel1 [...]<br>*    black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setcounter [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \setcounterown [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                OPT 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>                            |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  raz NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                OPT 2  export nature pdf 3  inline affichage mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>  |

`\setevariables [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [.*.]`

\* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {.*.}`

\* NAME

`\setfont *.*`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [.*.]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {.*.}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [.*.]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [.*.]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister .1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {.*.}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {.*.}`

\* TEXT



|   |
|---|
| <code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME raz <span style="float:right">OPT</span>   |
| <code>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2    inherits: \setupinitial   |
| <code>\setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\setinteraction [...]</code><br>*    cache NAME   |
| <code>\setinterfacecommand {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\setinterfaceconstant {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\setinterfaceelement {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\setinterfacemessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    titre NAME NUMMER<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\setinterfacevariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\setinternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    auto embed<br>3    CONTENT  |
| <code>\setitaliccorrection [...]</code><br>*    raz 1 2   |
| <code>\setJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\setlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2    gauche droite paire impair<br>3    inherits: \setuplayer<br>4    CONTENT                                  |
| <code>\setlayerframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2    inherits: \setuplayer<br>3    inherits: \regleencadre<br>4    CONTENT |

```
\setlayerframed [...] [...2...] {3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1...] [...2...] [...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {...3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {...4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ setmarking [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ setmathstyle {...,*,...}<br>*    affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME  |
| $\backslash$ setmeasure {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME<br>2    DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash$ setmessagetext {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash$ setmode {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash$ setnostrut   |
| $\backslash$ setnote [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    REFERENCE<br>3    TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ setnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    REFERENCE<br>3    TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ setnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    titre            = TEXT<br>marquepage    = TEXT<br>liste         = TEXT<br>reference     = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash$ setnote [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    titre            = TEXT<br>marquepage    = TEXT<br>liste         = TEXT<br>reference     = REFERENCE     |
| $\backslash$ setobject {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> \^3 {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    CSNAME<br>4    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ setoldstyle  |
| $\backslash$ setpagereference {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash$ setpagestate [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    NAME NUMBER   |
| $\backslash$ setpagestaterealpageno {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER  |

`\setpenalties \.1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {1} {2}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

`\setperiodkerning [...]`

\* raz NAME

`\setposition {*}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1} \.2 {3}`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1} {2} {3} {4} {5,...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1} {2,...} \.3 {4}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*}`

\* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

\* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*}`

\* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1} {2} \.3 {4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* raz NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnshsize [...,...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

|   |
|---|
| <code>\setsuperiors</code>  |
| <code>\setsystemmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\settabular</code>  |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]</code><br>*    KEY   =   VALUE  |
| <code>\settestcrlf</code>   |
| <code>\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5]</code><br>1    sup entete texte pdp inf    OPT    OPT<br>2    texte marge bord<br>3    gauche milieu droite<br>4    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL<br>5    date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL |
| <code>\settightobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    CSNAME<br>4    CONTENT   |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    CSNAME<br>4    CONTENT   |
| <code>\settightstrut</code>   |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    CSNAME<br>4    CONTENT   |
| <code>\settokenlist [...] {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\settrialtypesetting</code>   |
| <code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    CSNAME<br>4    CONTENT  |
| <code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...]</code><br>*    methode   =   normal auto   |

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  fichier = FILE
  nom = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  type = NAME
  etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = normal cache
  symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  largeur = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  calquertexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance = DIMENSION
```

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* export = oui FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  fichier = FILE
  intent = Coated_FOGRA39_(ISO_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO_Coated_v2_300 ISO_Coated_v2_(ECI)
  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO_Uncoated ISO_Uncoated_Yellowish ISO_Web_Coated Japan_Color_2001_Coated
  Japan_Color_2002_Newspaper Japan_Web_Coated_(Ad) SNAP_2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
  Uncoated_FOGRA29_(ISO_12647-2:2004) Web_Coated_FOGRA28_(ISO_12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
  PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  espace = oui non
  xmpfile = FILE
  formatter = version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau = NUMMER
  option = toujours jamais
  profile = FILE
```

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire = oui non
  page = oui non
```

\setupbookmark [...,<sup>1</sup>...]

\* force = oui non  
numero = oui non  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout courant  
sectionblock = oui non

\setupbtx [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short  
etallimit = NUMBER  
etaldisplay = NUMBER  
etaloption = dernier  
taquet = initials  
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal inverse  
compress = oui non  
default = default NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste

\setupbtxregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range numeropage auteur  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
separateur = BEFEHL  
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titre = TEXT  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset force local global rien  
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index  
repete = oui non  
group = NAME  
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

\setupbtx [...]

\* NAME



**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcharacteralign** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* largeurgauche = DIMENSION  
largeurdroite = DIMENSION  
leftsample = TEXT  
rightsample = TEXT  
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

**\setupchemical** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER  
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER  
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER  
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER  
droite = adapte rien NUMMER  
sup = adapte rien NUMMER  
inf = adapte rien NUMMER  
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symalignement = auto  
axe = actif desactive  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
unite = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMMER  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurligne = COLOR  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
dimension = petit moyen grand  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupchemicalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcollector** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
etat = démarre stoppe

```
\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      =  démarre stoppe repete
   x                        =  NUMMER
   y                        =  NUMMER
   nx                       =  NUMMER
   ny                       =  NUMMER
   style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  =  COLOR
   clipoffset               =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset              =  DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        =  NUMMER
   style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  =  COLOR
   avant                    =  BEFEHL
   apres                    =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  nx                        =  NUMMER
   ny                        =  NUMMER
   largeur                  =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur                  =  adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement              =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance                 =  DIMENSION
   alternative              =  etiquette texte
   alignement                =  inherits: \reglealignement
   continue                 =  oui non
   avant                    =  BEFEHL
   apres                    =  BEFEHL
   entre                    =  BEFEHL
   style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  =  COLOR
```

\setupcounter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   =  NUMBER
   counter                   =  NAME
   methode                   =  page
   etat                      =  demarre stoppe
   mode                      =  bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe                   =  oui non
   prefixseparatorset        =  NAME
   prefixconversion          =  NAME
   prefixconversionset       =  NAME
   prefixstarter             =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper             =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset                 =  NAME
   prefixsegments            =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   numberorder               =  inverse
   numberseparatorset        =  NAME
   numberconversion          =  NAME
   numberconversionset       =  NAME
   numberstarter            =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper            =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments           =  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   type                     =  premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere                   =  strict positif tout
   prefixconnector           =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  delai                     =  oui non

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  avant                     =  BEFEHL
   apres                     =  BEFEHL
   language                  =  local global SPRACHE
   methode                   =  font
   repete                    =  oui non
   emplacement               =  texte paragraphe marge
   gauche                    =  BEFEHL
   milieu                    =  BEFEHL
   droite                    =  BEFEHL
   nextleft                  =  BEFEHL
   nextright                 =  BEFEHL
   espaceavant               =  inherits: \vide
   espaceapres               =  inherits: \vide
   margegauche               =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite               =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea          =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant           =  oui non auto
   style                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   =  COLOR
   stylesym                  =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym                =  COLOR

```

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign            = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur              = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance             = rien DIMENSION
   etire                = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend              = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol          = BEFEHL
   closecommand         = \...##1
   expansion            = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon          = TEXT
   marge                = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   styletete            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete          = COLOR
   alignementtitre     = oui non

```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  bidi               = actif desactive local global
   methode             = un deux default
   fences              = oui non
   break               = lesdeux avant

```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   metadata:author     = TEXT
   metadata:title      = TEXT
   metadata:subject    = TEXT
   metadata:keywords   = TEXT
   KEY                 = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              = rien commande
   etire                = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   alternative          = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  titre                             = oui non
    numero                           = oui non
    commandenumero                    = \...##1
    distancetitre                     = DIMENSION
    styletitre                        = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre                      = COLOR
    titlecommand                      = \...##1
    titleleft                         = BEFEHL
    titleright                       = BEFEHL
    gauche                           = BEFEHL
    droite                            = BEFEHL
    symbole                           = BEFEHL
    starter                           = BEFEHL
    taquet                            = BEFEHL
    couplage                          = NAME
    counter                           = NAME
    niveau                            = NUMMER
    texte                             = TEXT
    commandetete                      = \...##1
    avant                             = BEFEHL
    apres                             = BEFEHL
    entre                             = BEFEHL
    alternative                       = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
    alignement                        = inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign                         = inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenalinea                   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
    affichage                         = oui non
    indentesuivant                    = oui non auto
    largeur                           = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance                          = rien DIMENSION
    etire                             = NUMMER
    shrink                            = NUMMER
    suspend                           = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol                       = BEFEHL
    closecommand                      = \...##1
    expansion                         = oui non xml
    referenceprefix                   = + - TEXT
    echantillon                       = TEXT
    marge                             = oui non standard DIMENSION
    style                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                           = COLOR
    styletete                         = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete                       = COLOR
    alignementtitre                   = oui non
    inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```

*  set      = BEFEHL
    reset   = BEFEHL
    KEY     = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```

*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
    policecorps  = DIMENSION
    largeur      = DIMENSION
    titre        = TEXT
    soustitre    = TEXT
    auteur       = TEXT
    alternative   = html div
    properties   = oui non
    hyphen       = oui non
    cssfile      = FILE
    premierepage = FILE
    dernierepage = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   etiquette                  = NAME
   page                       = NUMMER
   objet                      = oui non
   prefixe                    = TEXT
   methode                    = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                  = oui non
   previsualisation          = oui non
   mask                       = rien
   resolution                 = NUMMER
   couleur                    = COLOR
   arguments                  = TEXT
   repete                     = oui non
   facteur                    = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur             = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                 = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                 = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                 = DIMENSION
   equalheight                = DIMENSION
   echelle                    = NUMMER
   xscale                     = NUMMER
   yscale                     = NUMMER
   s                           = NUMMER
   sx                         = NUMMER
   sy                         = NUMMER
   lignes                     = NUMMER
   emplacement                = local global default
   repertoire                  = PATH
   option                      = test cadre vide
   couleurpremierplan         = COLOR
   reset                      = oui non
   arriereplan                = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                      = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan         = COLOR
   xmax                       = NUMMER
   ymax                       = NUMMER
   cadres                     = actif desactive
   interaction                 = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                = DIMENSION
   comment                    = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                  = rien media crop trim art
   cache                      = PATH
   resources                  = PATH
   affichage                  = FILE
   conversion                  = TEXT
   order                      = LISTE
   crossreference              = oui non NUMMER
   transform                  = auto NUMMER
   userpassword               = TEXT
   ownerpassword              = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  entre                     = BEFEHL
   page                      = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween            = inherits: \vide
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative                = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   alternative                = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                   = local global milieu large
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   offset                    = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                   = BEFEHL
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative                = default ligne mot
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...,...]`

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche droite  
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal  
split = oui non page  
strut = oui non  
distance = DIMENSION  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
commandenumero = \...##1  
couleur = COLOR  
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurnumero = COLOR  
option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
cadre = numero  
suspend = rien auto  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
inherits: \setupcounter



```
\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rightoffset               = DIMENSION
   decalagesup               = DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = DIMENSION
   correctionligne           = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER chaque
3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER chaque
3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   interieur                 = BEFEHL
   emplacement               = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur      = actif desactive
   policecorps               = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea           = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup             = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distance                  = DIMENSION
   up                       = DIMENSION
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
```

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER      OPT
2  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche            = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   option                 = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite    = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  chaque NUMMER          OPT      OPT      OPT
2  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
   colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3  avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   avanttete               = BEFEHL
   apreستete               = BEFEHL
   textegauche             = BEFEHL
   textedroit              = BEFEHL
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   facteur                 = NUMMER
   pas                     = DIMENSION
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                 = NUMMER
   symalignement           = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                 = NAME
   n                       = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur               = BEFEHL
   commande                = CSNAME
   elements                = NUMMER
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   itemalign               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol             = oui non
   distancetexte           = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper      = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   stylemarquage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage         = COLOR
   stylesym                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym              = COLOR
   grille                  = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  chaque NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   headintext perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse
   colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
3  avant                   = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   avanttete               = BEFEHL
   aprestate               = BEFEHL
   textegauche             = BEFEHL
   textedroit              = BEFEHL
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   facteur                  = NUMMER
   pas                     = DIMENSION
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineas       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineas
   demarre                 = NUMMER
   symalignement           = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                 = NAME
   n                       = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur               = BEFEHL
   commande                = CSNAME
   elements                = NUMMER
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   itemalign               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol             = oui non
   distancetexte           = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper      = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   stylemarquage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage         = COLOR
   stylesym                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym              = COLOR
   grille                  = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   alternative    = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglaage   = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```



`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes             = adapte NUMBER
    avant             = BEFEHL
    apres             = BEFEHL
    entre             = BEFEHL
    etire             = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax        = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche           = NUMBER
    n                 = NUMBER
    repete            = oui non
    nx                = NUMBER
    largeur           = DIMENSION
    hauteur           = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance          = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche    = DIMENSION
    rightoffset       = DIMENSION
    alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan       = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight           = max DIMENSION
    xdepth            = max DIMENSION
    style             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \reglespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode       = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge    = page
  echelle  = NUMMER
  papier   = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = demarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur          = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                   = auto
   separateur               = TEXT
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              = sup center inf normal
   grille                   = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   strut                    = oui non
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numberdistance           = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation           = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 rien raz
   kernpairs                  = oui non

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   dimension                  = NUMMER
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                      = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 strut = oui non NUMMER  
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 simplecommand = TEXT  
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 alternative = mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 alternative = default normal mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 topcommand = \...##1  
 bottomcommand = \...##1  
 middlecommand = \...##1  
 mp = NAME  
 mpheight = DIMENSION  
 mpdepth = DIMENSION  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 couleur = COLOR  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION  
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION  
 mathclass = rel ord  
 offset = min max normal  
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER  
 strut = oui non  
 alternative = normal default mp  
 largeurmin = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 moffset = DIMENSION  
 order = normal inverse  
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetititre     = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   alignementtitre     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

**\setupnote** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMBER  
facteur = NUMBER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMBER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME



**\setuppagechecker** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

**\setuppagecolumns** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 separateur = NAME  
direction = normal inverse  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
vide = inherits: \vide  
couleur = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setuppageinjection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 page papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

**\setuppairedbox** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglePAIREDBOX** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\reglelegend** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    =  COLOR
   alignement =  inherits: \reglealignement
   setups     =  NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2.]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups  =  NAME
   demarre =  NUMMER
   n       =  NUMMER
   critere =  tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  facteur =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...*...,...]
*  n      =  NUMMER
   largeur =  DIMENSION adapte
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole =  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant      =  BEFEHL
   apres      =  BEFEHL
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   grille     =  inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   marge      =  oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...*...,...]
*  style      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    =  COLOR
   n          =  NUMMER
   min        =  NUMMER
   max        =  NUMMER
   texte     =  TEXT
   largeur    =  DIMENSION
   hauteur    =  DIMENSION
   profondeur =  DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   gauche    =  BEFEHL
   droite    =  BEFEHL
   commande =  \...##1
   style     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   =  COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  hauteur    =  DIMENSION
   profondeur =  DIMENSION
   distance   =  DIMENSION
   facteur    =  NUMMER
   lignes     =  NUMMER
   methode    =  strict fixe rien
```

\setupquotation [...,\*...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,\*...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = \* NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
type = default texte titre numero page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = oui non  
texte = TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout courant  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...]1 [...,...]2
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe texte
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout courant
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
  expansion = oui non xml
  numeroproprio = oui non
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = oui non tout groupe texte
  check = oui non
  critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:tout courant

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = oui non
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  indicateur = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commande page = \...##1
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = texte numeropage
  numeropage = oui non
  symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  equilibre = oui non
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  numberorder = numeros

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupruby [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite rien
  alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
  etire = oui non
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

\setups [...\*,...]

```

* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  echelle              =  NUMMER
   xscale               =  NUMMER
   yscale               =  NUMMER
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION
   profondeur          =  oui non
   lignes               =  NUMMER
   facteur              =  adapte large max min auto default
   facteurhauteur       =  adapte large max min auto default
   facteurlargeur       =  adapte large max min auto default
   largeurmax           =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax           =  DIMENSION
   s                    =  NUMMER
   sx                   =  NUMMER
   sy                   =  NUMMER
   equalwidth           =  DIMENSION
   equalheight          =  DIMENSION
   grille               =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage           =  NAME
   features              =  auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  continue             =  oui non
   unite                =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode              =  NUMMER
   dy                   =  NUMMER
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   alternative          =  NUMMER
   decalagesup          =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf          =  DIMENSION
   distance              =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche  =  DIMENSION
   niveau               =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
*  etat                =  demarre stoppe
   methode              =  1 2 3
   liste                =  NAME

```

```

\setupstretched [...*,...]
*  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\setupstruts [...*,...]
*  oui non auto capOPT adapte ligne default CHARACTER

```

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...*,...]`

\* stylealternative = texte math

`\setupsynctex [...*,...]`

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
methode = min max

`\setups {...*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 r c x y rang OPT colonne premier OPT dernier démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
split = oui non repete auto  
entete = repete  
option = etire tight  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
caracterealigne = oui non  
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
style = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...*,...]`

\* etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuptabulation [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   distance      =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   vide          =  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                  weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                  quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                  NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                  NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   styletete     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete   =  COLOR
   arriereplan   =  NAME
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   stylepremierplan =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan =  COLOR
   alignement    =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne         =  ligne normal
   couleurligne  =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps   =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split         =  oui non repete auto
   unite         =  DIMENSION
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   interieur     =  BEFEHL
   EQ            =  BEFEHL
   entete        =  oui repete texte
   cadre         =  actif desactive
   titre         =  TEXT
   kepttogether  =  oui non

```

\setuptagging [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement    =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere        =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp             =  NAME
   methode        =  NAME
   arriereplan    =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin           =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau         =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille      =  NUMMER
   rayon          =  DIMENSION
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset        =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  largeur       =  DIMENSION
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR

```



```
\setuptextnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  ligne   = NAME
    note   = NAME
    n      = * NUMMER
    vide   = oui non rien numero
```

```
\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement = gauche milieu droite
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  methode     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
    language   = SPRACHE
    alternative = texte mathematique
    order      = inverse normal
    separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
    espace     = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
    style      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur    = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant      = BEFEHL
    apres     = BEFEHL
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    setups    = NAME
    style     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur   = COLOR
    alternative = default NAME
    KEY       = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
    KEY          = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
    etat        = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...*]
*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]
*  titre      = TEXT
    etat      = demarre stoppe
    export    = oui non
    editable  = oui non
    scope     = local global
    methode   = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...*,...]
*  inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]
* default    = cache rien texte
compress    = oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
  option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
  hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  entete = repete
  pdp = repete
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  split = oui non repete auto
  splitoffset = DIMENSION
  memepage = avant apres lesdeux
  distance = DIMENSION
  caracterealigne = oui non
  alignmentleftsample = TEXT
  alignmentrightsample = TEXT
  alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
  alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
  alignmentcaractere = TEXT
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {.1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {.1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {..2.}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...,*...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {..2.}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \..2.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...][...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  set      = BEFEHL    reset    = BEFEHL    KEY      = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \shiftbox {...} 1  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>   |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre>   |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre>  |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>... *  specification = NAME    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>... *  specification = NAME    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> *  NAME </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre>  |
| <pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre>  |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>  |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre>   |
| <pre> \showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>OPT</sup> 1  FONT 2  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code>   |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code>   |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code>   |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code>  |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \reglepolicer</code>   |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer<sup>OPT</sup>corps</code><br><code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code><br><code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code><br><code>4 tout NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code>   |
| <code>\showglyphs</code>  |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>  |
| <code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>}[...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showinjector [...*...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\showjustification</code>   |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>  |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br><code>* FONT</code>  |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>   |
| <code>\showmargins</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>   |
| <pre> \shownextbox \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  FONT 2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showparentchain \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showtimer {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showtrackers </pre>  |
| <pre> \showvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \signalrightpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  CONTENT </pre>                               |
| <pre> \simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  CONTENT </pre>                         |

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{smash} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$<br>1    w h d t <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox} \text{...}$<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed} \text{...}$<br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \text{...}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$<br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \text{...}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$<br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \backslash \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$<br>1    normal standard <sup>OPT</sup> oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box<br>min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \backslash \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$<br>1    inherits: \define <sup>OPT</sup> gridsnapping<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} [\text{...}]^{\text{.2}}$<br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier  |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \text{...}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}}$<br>*    alternative    = horizon <sup>OPT</sup> ale verticale<br>largeur            = DIMENSION<br>hauteur            = DIMENSION<br>n                   = NUMMER<br>m                   = NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$   |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$<br>1    ABSCHNITT<br>2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier   |
| $\backslash\text{someplace} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.3}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.4}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.5}} [\text{...}]^{\text{.6}}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$<br>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT<br>instances: logo   |
| $\backslash\text{logo} [\text{...}]^{\text{.1}} \{\text{...}\}^{\text{.2}}$<br>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\sousnumeropage</code>  |
| <code>\souspagesuivante</code>  |
| <code>\spaceddigits {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\spaceddigitismethod</code>   |
| <code>\spaceddigitsseparator</code>   |
| <code>\spaceddigitssymbol</code>  |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME    |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME   |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME    |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CSNAME   |
| <code>\splitdfrac {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                  |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\splitfrac {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                   |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code>  |
| <code>\splitofffull</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffname</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code>   |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| <code>\splitofftype</code>   |
| <code>\splitstring</code> <sup>1</sup> ... \at <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... \and \ <sup>4</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME   |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> <sup>*</sup> ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\stackrel</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\stackscripts</code>   |
| <code>\demarrelINENOTE</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: linenote  |
| <code>\demarrelinenote</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\startregister</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] { <sup>5</sup> ...+...+...} <sup>6</sup> ... \stopregister [ <sup>7</sup> ...] [ <sup>8</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>5 INDEX<br>6 CONTENT<br>7 NAME<br>8 NAME |
| <code>\STARTSTOP</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT   |

```

\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] \stopstructurepageregister
[...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  etiquette      = NAME
   keys          = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1        = TEXT
   keys:2        = TEXT
   keys:3        = TEXT
   entries:1     = TEXT
   entries:2     = TEXT
   entries:3     = TEXT
   alternative   = TEXT
4  KEY = VALUE
5  CONTENT
6  NAME
7  NAME

```

```
\stoppeLINENOTE [...]  
* REFERENCE  
instances: linenote
```

`\stoppelinenote [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

```
\stoppeligne [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to \...
```

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | CHARACTER |
| 2 | TEXT      |
| 3 | CSNAME    |

```
\strippedcsname \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from ^1 \to ^2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

```
\structureuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\strut</code>  |
| <code>\strutdp</code>  |
| <code>\strutgap</code>   |
| <code>\strutht</code>  |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>  |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\strutwd</code>  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupstyle<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME FONT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setup <sup>ORT</sup> tooltip<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: tooltip |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 gauche mil <sup>PT</sup> ieu droite<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: tooltip                                   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\tooltip [...]{...}{...}</code><br>1 gauche mil <sup>OPT</sup> eu droite<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\tooltip [...,\u0033{...}{...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setup <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                     |
| <code>\swapcounts \^1 \^2</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swapdimens \^1 \^2</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swapface</code>   |
| <code>\swapmacros \^1 \^2</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code>  |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \^*</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,\u0033{...,\u0032{...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne                         |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,\u0033{...}</code><br>* actif desactive raz auto petit <sup>OPT</sup> moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION            |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\symbole [...]\u0032{...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\symbole {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>   |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>   |

```
\synchronizemarking [...] [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 NUMMER
3 maintient
```

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]  
*   NAME
```

```
\synchronizestrut {...}
*   oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
```

`\synchronizewhitespace`

```
\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\synctexresetfilename
```

```
\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\SYNONYM [...1] {...2} {...3}
1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
instances: abbreviation
```

```
\abbreviation [1...] {2...} {3...}
```

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | TEXT    |
| 3 | CONTENT |

```
\systemlog {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\systemsetups {...}
*  NAME
```

|        |
|--------|
| \TABLE |
|--------|

|        |
|--------|
| \TaBlE |
|--------|

---

\TEX

\TeX

|                                     |
|-------------------------------------|
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
|-------------------------------------|

|   |
|---|
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>  |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>  |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {.^1} {.^2} {.^3}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\tapebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 BUFFER OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \regledactylo                                     |
| <code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \regledactylo OPT   |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>.. \at <sup>2</sup>.. \to \<sup>3</sup>.. \and \<sup>4</sup>..</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\testfeature {.^1} {.^2}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {.^1} {.^2}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\testtokens [<sup>*</sup>..]</code><br>* NAME   |

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{teaaide}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                              |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$<br>2    CONTENT<br><b>instances:</b> framedtext |
| $\backslash\text{framedtext}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$<br>2    CONTENT                                 |
| $\backslash\text{textnotepdp}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{textnotepdp}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>*    titre        = TEXT<br>marquepage = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>reference   = REFERENCE                       |
| $\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{textmath}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$   |
| $\backslash\text{textnote}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setup}$ $\text{textnote}$<br>2    TEXT                              |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchar}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{textormathchars}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$  |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{thickspace}$  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\thinspace</code>   |
| <code>\thirtoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT                          |
| <code>\thirtoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT  |
| <code>\thirdofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\tightlayer [<sup>*</sup>.]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\tilde {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\tinyfont</code>  |
| <code>\tlap {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\tochar {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME  |
| <code>\tolinenote [<sup>*</sup>.]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\topbox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\topleftbox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT  |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code>   |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code><br>*   FONT   |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code>  |
| <code>\tracepositions</code>   |
| <code>\traduire [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>*   SPRACHE   =   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\traiteblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME<br>3   critere   =   texte ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\traitfin</code>   |
| <code>\traitsfins [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>*   inherits: \regletraitsfins <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code><br>*   COLOR  |
| <code>\transparent [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT  |
| <code>\triplebond</code>   |
| <code>\truefilename {...}</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\truefontname {...}</code><br>*   FONT   |
| <code>\ttraggedright</code>  |
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER   |
| <code>\tx</code>   |
| <code>\txx</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{typ} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$                            |
| $\backslash\text{typeface}$   |
| $\backslash\text{typeinlinebuffer} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$                  |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$  |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{.\dots\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$  |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$  |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br>1 * BUFFER<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$                       |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile} [\dots] [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br>1 NAME FILE<br>2 FILE TEXT<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typ} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \langle\langle \dots \rangle\rangle$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$<br>2 ANGLES                 |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$<br>2 NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\dots \dots \{.\dots\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{.\dots\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed} \{.\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{underset} \{.\dots\} \{.\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\uneligne [...]</code><br>*   REFERENCE   |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code><br>*   KEY   |
| <code>\unhhbox <sup>1</sup>... \with <sup>2</sup>{...}</code><br>1   CSNAME NUMBER<br>2   BEFEHL  |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER  |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic <sup>1</sup>{...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   KEY   =   VALUE <span style="float:right">OPT</span>     |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic <sup>1</sup>{...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   KEY   =   VALUE <span style="float:right">OPT</span> |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT<br>instances: unit  |
| <code>\unit {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>  |
| <code>\unprotected <sup>*</sup>... \par</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1   SPRACHE <span style="float:right">OPT</span><br>2   TEXT        |
| <code>\unspaceafter \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>{...}</code><br>1   CSNAME<br>2   TEXT   |
| <code>\unspaceargument <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   CSNAME   |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code><br>*   TEXT  |
| <code>\unspacestring <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   CSNAME   |
| <code>\unstackscripts</code>  |
| <code>\untexargument <sup>1</sup>{...} \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   CSNAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\untextcommand {...} \to \^2...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\uppercasestring \^1... \to \^2...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\usealignparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\useblankparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps  |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [\^1...] [\^2...] [\^3...,\^3...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |

|   |
|---|
| \usecolors [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \usecomponent [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \usedummycolorparameter {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}<br>1 KEY<br>2 KEY  |
| \usedummystyleparameter {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \useenvironment [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 FILE<br>4 auto embed |
| \usefigurebase [...]<br>* raz FILE  |
| \usefile [...] [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 TEXT                                    |
| \usegridparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \useindentingparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \useindentnextparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \useinterlinespaceparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \uselanguageparameter \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \uselua module [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \useMPgraphic {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 KEY</code>   |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\userreferenceparameter \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\usesetupparameter \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 inherits: \setupscale<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 NAME</code>  |
| <code>\usesubpath [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br><code>* PATH</code>   |
| <code>\usetextmodule [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 m p s x t<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 FILE</code><br><code>3 KEY = VALUE<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\usetypescript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 serif sans mono<sup>OPT</sup> math handwriting<sup>OPT</sup> calligraphy casual tout</code><br><code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code><br><code>3 size nom</code> |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code><br><code>* raz FILE</code>   |
| <code>\usezipfile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 FILE<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 FILE</code>   |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>   |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \utiliseblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>                               |
| <pre> \utilisechemin [...*,...] * PATH </pre>  |
| <pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \utilisefigureexterne [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \utiliseJSscripts [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \utilisemodule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \utilisesymboles [...*] * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \utiliseURL [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \utiliseurl [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre>  |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \va [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| \vaalaboite {...} [...]<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \vaalapage {...} [...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \vaenbas [...]<br>* DIMENSION   |
| \valeurcouleur {...}<br>* COLOR   |
| \vboxreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \vec {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \verbatim {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \verbatimstring {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \verbosenummer {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \version [...]<br>* concept fichier temporaire final NAME   |
| \verticalgrowingbar [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar  |
| \verticalpositionbar [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar   |
| \veryraggedcenter   |
| \veryraggedleft   |
| \veryraggedright  |
| \vglue ...<br>* DIMENSION   |
| \vide [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* preference <sup>OPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default<br>avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur<br>standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule<br>NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| \viewerlayer [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\vl [...]</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\vpackbox</code>   |
| <code>\vpackedbox</code>   |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\vpos {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\vspace [...] [...]</code><br>1    NAME        OPT        OPT<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\vspacing [...]*...]</code><br>*    preference mempage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default<br>avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur<br>standard NUMBER*petit NUMBER*moyen NUMBER*grand NUMBER*ligne NUMBER*demiligne NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formule<br>NUMBER*blanc NUMBER*hauteur NUMBER*profondeur category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT  |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT  |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION  |
| <code>\words {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code><br>1    un deux trois quatre cinq<br>2    TEXT  |

```
\writedatatolist [1...] [2...OPT...]3 [3...3...]
```

```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {*...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 SETUP
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {*...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {*...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \xmlbadinclusions {...} *   NODE </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   SETUP 3   SETUP </pre>                       |
| <pre> \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1   SETUP 2   SETUP </pre>  |
| <pre> \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NAME 3   TEXT </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   XMLSETUP </pre>                                |
| <pre> \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   TEXT </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   TEXT 4   FIRST 5   LAST </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlcontext {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmlcount {...} *   NODE </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmldefaulttotext {...} *   NODE </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmldirectives {...} *   NODE </pre>  |
| <pre> \xmldirectivesafter {...} *   NODE </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmldirectivesbefore {...} *   NODE </pre>  |

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}  
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1   CATEGORY  
2   NAME  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}  
1   NODE  
2   LPATH  
3   TRUE
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE                |
| <code>\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE |
| <code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    NUMMER                    |
| <code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                      |
| <code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                       |
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                    |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP         |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                   |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                       |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                  |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                       |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME  |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                       |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                      |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  NAME
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*  NODE
```



|  |
|--|
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH   |
| <code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME                                     |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NUMMER                                |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code><br>*    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME     |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP                        |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP                            |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP                            |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH   |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlobuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmlobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

- \* NODE

\xsplitstring \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

- \* NAME

\zeronumberconversion {...}

- \* NUMMER









PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)